
1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 1

June, 1998

Variable Name	REALUKEY	Length	15	Position	1 - 15
----------------------	----------	---------------	----	-----------------	--------

Question Name

Concept Record identifier for the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	PERSONID	Length	2	Position	16 - 17
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Record identifier for person in the household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

Variable Name	AM56_RNO	Length	6	Position	18 - 23
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Record number on General Microdata file

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 2

June, 1998

Variable Name	PRC6_DES	Length	2	Position	24 - 25
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name**Concept** Design province**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** For Longitudinal NPHS sample, this reflects province of residence in 1994. For buy-in sample this reflects province of residence in 1996.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	3,162	571,676
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	2,820	134,390
NOVA SCOTIA	12	2,800	919,305
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	2,892	736,570
QUÉBEC	24	7,831	7,204,803
ONTARIO	35	110,736	11,195,901
MANITOBA	46	32,409	1,093,614
SASKATCHEWAN	47	2,865	968,658
ALBERTA	48	40,698	2,772,205
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	4,164	3,684,335
Total		210,377	29,281,457

Variable Name	PRC6_CUR	Length	2	Position	26 - 27
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name**Concept** Province of residence**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in 1996-1997.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NEWFOUNDLAND	10	3,017	561,586
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	2,752	135,717
NOVA SCOTIA	12	2,775	917,152
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	2,888	745,464
QUÉBEC	24	7,838	7,221,079
ONTARIO	35	110,845	11,131,489
MANITOBA	46	32,399	1,085,634
SASKATCHEWAN	47	2,785	974,046
ALBERTA	48	40,802	2,728,382
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	4,276	3,780,907
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 3

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DURB	Length	1	Position	28
Question Name					
Concept	Derived rural and urban area				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL		1		46,472	5,154,497
URBAN		2		163,760	24,113,129
NOT STATED		9		145	13,830
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	GE36DCD	Length	2	Position	29 - 30
Question Name					
Concept	Derived 1991 Census Division				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

Variable Name	GE36DCSD	Length	3	Position	31 - 33
Question Name					
Concept	Derived 1991 Census Sub-Division				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 4

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DCMA	Length	3	Position	34 - 36
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	110,173	10,962,880
ST. JOHN'S	001	921	176,935
HALIFAX	205	950	340,225
SAINT JOHN	310	518	120,060
CHICOUTIMI	408	239	176,912
QUÉBEC	421	741	774,736
SHERBROOKE	433	162	132,448
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	181	161,683
MONTRÉAL	462	2,903	3,282,551
OTTAWA/HULL	505	7,667	1,057,535
OSHAWA	532	2,864	280,092
TORONTO	535	27,395	4,366,252
HAMILTON	537	6,714	650,882
ST.CATHERINES	539	3,722	385,798
KITCHENER	541	4,091	396,606
LONDON	555	3,023	407,045
WINDSOR	559	3,570	281,012
SUDBURY	580	3,267	168,967
THUNDER BAY	595	2,108	133,394
WINNIPEG	602	6,294	677,404
REGINA	705	641	236,896
SASKATOON	725	616	201,216
CALGARY	825	8,233	842,494
EDMONTON	835	11,000	896,722
VANCOUVER	933	1,914	1,867,912
VICTORIA	935	325	288,971
NOT STATED	999	145	13,830
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 5

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DFED	Length	3	Position	37 - 39
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Federal Electoral District

Question

Universe All respondents

Note See documentation on derived variables.

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 6

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DHLR	Length	4	Position	40 - 43
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived health regions

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	7,143	767,447
PRES., RUSS., STORM., DUNDAS,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	3,222	287,829
L&L,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD.	3513	5,247	497,455
N'UMBERLAND, VICTORIA., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	4,019	307,511
DURHAM	3522	4,914	475,464
PEEL	3523	5,747	893,208
METRO TORONTO	3524	10,978	2,403,746
YORK	3525	5,318	626,252
SIMCOE	3526	4,708	348,076
HALTON	3527	4,407	353,830
NIAGARA	3531	4,041	418,650
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	4,606	484,533
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	4,356	226,840
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	4,504	226,271
WATERLOO	3536	4,393	423,839
ESSEX	3541	4,437	354,704
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	3,976	242,870
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	4,589	599,688
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	4,298	301,559
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	4,124	224,534
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	3,953	205,646
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISSIN	3553	3,852	222,474
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	4,013	239,066
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	2,856	34,587
CENTRAL	4602	3,426	86,965
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	3,422	52,732
BRANDON	4604	2,835	43,304
WINNIPEG	4605	4,336	655,174
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	3,254	33,799
MARQUETTE	4607	2,810	33,558
PARKLANDS	4608	2,724	38,891
INTERLAKE	4609	2,942	66,634

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 7

June, 1998

NORMAN	4610	1,810	19,538
BURNTWOOD	4611	1,984	20,452
FORT MCLEOD	4801	2,379	140,088
MEDICINE HAT	4802	1,622	85,017
CANMORE	4803	1,533	64,622
CALGARY	4804	8,236	842,824
DRUMHELLER	4805	1,195	45,996
RED DEER	4806	2,688	170,621
VERMILLION	4807	2,320	98,377
HINTON	4808	2,258	84,738
BRETON	4809	1,453	73,914
EDMONTON	4810	6,842	703,908
ATHABASCA	4811	1,802	87,721
COLD LAKE	4812	3,181	164,853
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	1,907	78,503
PEACE RIVER	4814	708	18,622
SLAVE LAKE	4815	737	15,303
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	959	39,777
FORT VERMILLION	4817	982	13,496
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	26,331	14,335,951
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 8

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36DHRO	Length	4	Position	44 - 47
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived health regions (original sample)

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	7,143	767,447
LAN., LE., GREN., PRES-RUS., STOR., DUN., GLEN	3512	4,191	359,643
HAST., P. E., FRONT., LENX., ADD., RENF.	3513	4,278	425,641
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	4,019	307,511
DURHAM	3522	4,914	475,464
PEEL	3523	5,747	893,208
METRO TORONTO	3524	10,978	2,403,746
YORK	3525	5,318	626,252
SIMCOE	3526	4,708	348,076
NIAGARA	3531	4,041	418,650
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	4,606	484,533
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	4,356	226,840
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	4,504	226,271
HALTON	3535	4,407	353,830
WATERLOO	3536	4,393	423,839
ESSEX	3541	4,437	354,704
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	3,976	242,870
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	4,589	599,688
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	4,298	301,559
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	4,124	224,534
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	3,953	205,646
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	3,852	222,474
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	4,013	239,066
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	2,856	34,587
CENTRAL	4602	3,426	86,965
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	3,422	52,732
BRANDON	4604	2,835	43,304
WINNIPEG	4605	4,336	655,174
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	3,254	33,799
MARQUETTE	4607	2,810	33,558
PARKLANDS	4608	2,724	38,891
INTERLAKE	4609	2,942	66,634

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 9

June, 1998

NORMAN	4610	1,810	19,538
BURNTWOOD	4611	1,984	20,452
FORT MCLEOD	4801	2,379	140,088
MEDICINE HAT	4802	1,622	85,017
CANMORE	4803	1,533	64,622
CALGARY	4804	8,236	842,824
DRUMHELLER	4805	1,195	45,996
RED DEER	4806	2,688	170,621
VERMILLION	4807	2,320	98,377
HINTON	4808	2,258	84,738
BRETON	4809	1,453	73,914
EDMONTON	4810	6,842	703,908
ATHABASCA	4811	1,802	87,721
COLD LAKE	4812	3,181	164,853
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	1,907	78,503
PEACE RIVER	4814	708	18,622
SLAVE LAKE	4815	737	15,303
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	959	39,777
FORT VERMILLION	4817	982	13,496
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	26,331	14,335,951
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name GE36GCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 48 - 50

Question Name

Concept Derived 1991 Census Metropolitan Area - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents living in Montreal/Vancouver

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MONTRÉAL	462	2,903	3,282,551
VANCOUVER	933	1,914	1,867,912
NOT APPLICABLE	996	205,560	24,130,993
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 10

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36GHLR	Length	4	Position	51 - 54
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived health areas - 26 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

Note See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	461	6,676	86,532
BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLAND	462	6,518	78,881
CENTRAL, INTERLAKE	463	6,368	153,599
SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE	464	8,501	111,448
WINNIPEG	465	4,336	655,174
NORTHERN ALBERTA	481	10,276	418,276
SOUTHERN ALBERTA	482	6,729	335,723
CENTRAL ALBERTA	483	8,719	427,650
CALGARY	484	8,236	842,824
EDMONTON	485	6,842	703,908
OTT-CAR.,PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN.,RENF	3511	10,365	1,055,276
LAN.,LE.,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD	3512	5,247	497,455
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB.,PETERB., DUR.	3521	8,933	782,975
PEEL, HALTON	3522	10,154	1,247,038
METRO TORONTO	3523	10,978	2,403,746
YORK, SIMCOE	3524	10,026	974,327
NIAGARA	3531	4,041	418,650
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	4,606	484,533
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	4,356	226,840
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN, WATERLOO	3534	8,897	650,110
ESSEX, LAMBTON, KENT	3541	8,413	597,574
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3542	4,589	599,688
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3543	4,298	301,559
ALGOMA, COCHRANE, MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3551	8,077	430,179
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3552	3,852	222,474
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	4,013	239,066
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	26,331	14,335,951
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 11

June, 1998

Variable Name	GE36GHRO	Length	4	Position	55 - 58
Question Name					
Concept	Derived health areas - 33 groups - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta				
Note	These health areas, created in consultation with the provinces for public use purposes, do not correspond to official provincial health regions. See documentation on derived variables.				

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NORTH AND SOUTH EASTMAN	461	6,676	86,532
BURNTWOOD, NORMAN, PARKLAND	462	6,518	78,881
CENTRAL, INTERLAKE	463	6,368	153,599
SOUTH WESTMAN, BRANDON, MARQUETTE	464	8,501	111,448
WINNIPEG	465	4,336	655,174
NORTHERN ALBERTA	481	10,276	418,276
SOUTHERN ALBERTA	482	6,729	335,723
CENTRAL ALBERTA	483	8,719	427,650
CALGARY	484	8,236	842,824
EDMONTON	485	6,842	703,908
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	7,143	767,447
PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	3,222	287,829
LAN, LE,GREN,HAST,P.E, FRONT, LENX, ADD	3513	5,247	497,455
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	4,019	307,511
DURHAM	3522	4,914	475,464
PEEL	3523	5,747	893,208
METRO TORONTO	3524	10,978	2,403,746
YORK	3525	5,318	626,252
SIMCOE	3526	4,708	348,076
HALTON	3527	4,407	353,830
NIAGARA	3531	4,041	418,650
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	4,606	484,533
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	4,356	226,840
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	4,504	226,271
WATERLOO	3536	4,393	423,839
ESSEX	3541	4,437	354,704
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	3,976	242,870
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	4,589	599,688
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	4,298	301,559
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	4,124	224,534
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	3,953	205,646

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 12

June, 1998

TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	3,852	222,474
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	4,013	239,066
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	26,331	14,335,951
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name GE36GURB **Length** 1 **Position** 59

Question Name

Concept Derived rural and urban area - grouped

Question

Universe All respondents

Note For sub-provincial analysis, in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta, use GE36GHRO and in the CMA's of Vancouver and Montréal, use GE36GCMA. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
RURAL	1	7,976	2,930,917
URBAN	2	13,538	6,254,571
N/A - ON., MB., AB., VAN. & MTL. CMA	6	188,863	20,095,968
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name CYCLE **Length** 2 **Position** 60 - 61

Question Name

Concept Survey cycle that household joined

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995	1	44,439	15,952,079
CYCLE 2 - 1996-1997	2	165,938	13,329,377
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 13

June, 1998

Variable Name	SUBCYCLE	Length	2	Position	62 - 63
Question Name					
Concept	1996 sample indicator				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CORE		1		44,439	15,952,079
ALBERTA RDD		2		36,638	2,414,394
MANITOBA RDD		3		29,354	908,938
ONTARIO RDD		4		99,946	10,006,045
Total				210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SP36_CPS	Length	2	Position	64 - 65
Question Name					
Concept	Sampled collection period				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Collection period in which the household was sampled.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996		1		9,534	3,252,991
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996		2		9,835	3,203,274
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996		3		12,788	4,803,938
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997		4		12,282	4,691,876
RDD SAMPLE - JUNE 1996		6		3,212	211,837
RDD SAMPLE - JULY 1996		7		3,385	218,724
RDD SAMPLE - AUG. 1996		8		3,486	230,274
RDD SAMPLE - SEPT. 1996		9		3,268	222,994
RDD SAMPLE - OCT. 1996 - NOV. 1996		10		26,771	2,381,519
RDD SAMPLE - DEC. 1996 - JAN. 1997		11		34,930	2,706,140
RDD SAMPLE - FEB. 1997 - MARCH 1997		12		35,868	2,754,825
RDD SAMPLE - APRIL 1997 - MAY 1997		13		29,999	2,368,708
RDD SAMPLE - JUNE 1997 - JULY 1997		14		25,019	2,234,358
Total				210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 14

June, 1998

Variable Name	SP36_CPA	Length	2	Position	66 - 67
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Actual collection period

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Collection period in which the data were collected.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996	1	9,299	3,151,814
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996	2	9,644	3,133,268
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996	3	12,632	4,680,577
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997	4	12,275	4,730,288
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1997	5	589	256,132
RDD SAMPLE - JUNE 1996	6	2,868	188,331
RDD SAMPLE - JULY 1996	7	3,130	200,180
RDD SAMPLE - AUG. 1996	8	3,180	207,775
RDD SAMPLE - SEPT. 1996	9	3,085	209,212
RDD SAMPLE - OCT. 1996 - NOV. 1996	10	25,071	2,185,200
RDD SAMPLE - DEC. 1996 - JAN. 1997	11	33,142	2,560,983
RDD SAMPLE - FEB. 1997 - MARCH 1997	12	35,324	2,730,183
RDD SAMPLE - APRIL 1997 - MAY 1997	13	31,077	2,425,197
RDD SAMPLE - JUNE 1997 - JULY 1997	14	29,061	2,622,317
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	AM36_PAR	Length	8	Position	68 - 75
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept CASEID of household record

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 15

June, 1998

Variable Name	SPC6_TYP	Length	1	Position	76
Question Name					
Concept	Type of sample				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CORE		0		44,439	15,952,079
RANDOM DIGIT DIALING SAMPLE		2		165,938	13,329,377
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SP36DPC	Length	6	Position	77 - 82
Question Name					
Concept	Derived postal code				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				

Variable Name	AM36_TEL	Length	1	Position	83
Question Name	CONT-Q1				
Concept	H03 interview by telephone or in person				
Question	Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
TELEPHONE		1		208,531	28,491,714
PERSONAL		2		1,552	656,132
NOT STATED		9		294	133,610
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 16

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM36_LP	Length	1	Position	84
Question Name					
Concept	Language preference of household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		200,324	22,284,389
FRENCH		2		9,893	6,976,989
EITHER		3		130	15,909
NOT STATED		9		30	4,170
	Total			210,377	29,281,457

Variable Name	DHC6_DWE	Length	2	Position	85 - 86
Question Name	HHLD_Q1A/1B				
Concept	Type of dwelling				
Question	Interviewer: Record type of dwelling / In what type of dwelling are you living?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE		1		158,135	19,405,445
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE		2		8,724	1,346,515
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE		3		8,995	1,393,987
DUPLEX		4		3,585	966,261
LOW-RISE APARTMENT		5		13,575	3,393,343
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT		6		8,681	1,573,070
COLLECTIVE DWELLING		8		125	21,608
MOBILE HOME		9		5,371	490,016
OTHER		10		1,342	151,516
NOT STATED		99		1,844	539,694
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 17

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_OWN	Length	1	Position	87
Question Name	HHLD_Q5				
Concept	Dwelling owned by household member				
Question	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		163,123	21,093,636
NO		2		45,445	7,946,072
DON'T KNOW		7		213	48,963
REFUSAL		8		1,551	177,135
NOT STATED		9		45	15,651
	Total			210,377	29,281,457

Variable Name	DHC6_BED	Length	2	Position	88 - 89
Question Name	HHLD_Q6				
Concept	Number of bedrooms				
Question	How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS		0 - 30		206,194	28,807,614
DON'T KNOW		97		482	72,778
REFUSAL		98		3,655	385,304
NOT STATED		99		46	15,760
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 18

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GBED	Length	2	Position	90 - 91
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

Question Name

Concept Derived number of bedrooms in dwelling - grouped

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on DHC6_BED.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO BEDROOMS	0	368	117,416
1 BEDROOM	1	9,466	1,929,300
2 BEDROOMS	2	33,802	5,556,240
3 BEDROOMS	3	97,808	13,223,291
4 BEDROOMS	4	49,237	6,059,402
5 BEDROOMS OR MORE	5	15,513	1,921,965
NOT STATED	99	4,183	473,841
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6F1	Length	1	Position	92
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

Question Name

Concept Household questions asked of this H05 respondent

Question

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	78,388	11,813,685
NO	2	131,875	17,451,172
NOT STATED	9	114	16,599
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 19

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1A	Length	1	Position	93
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - wages and salaries				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	154,274	21,254,500
NO	2	44,295	6,735,327
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6_1B	Length	1	Position	94
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - income from self-employment				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	46,893	5,276,677
NO	2	151,676	22,713,149
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 20

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1C	Length	1	Position	95
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - dividends and interest				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g. on bonds, savings)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	33,572	4,469,473
NO	2	164,997	23,520,354
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6_1D	Length	1	Position	96
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19,325	2,874,484
NO	2	179,244	25,115,342
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 21

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1E	Length	1	Position	97
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - worker's compensation				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,597	767,139
NO	2	192,972	27,222,688
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6_1F	Length	1	Position	98
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30,051	4,321,816
NO	2	168,518	23,668,010
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 22

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1G	Length	1	Position	99
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source - retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	21,087	3,157,476
NO	2	177,482	24,832,351
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6_1H	Length	1	Position	100
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - Old Age Security				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23,230	3,466,386
NO	2	175,339	24,523,441
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 23

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1I	Length	1	Position	101
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child tax benefit				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	50,624	6,088,576
NO	2	147,945	21,901,251
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6_1J	Length	1	Position	102
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - social assistance				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,551	2,214,177
NO	2	187,018	25,775,650
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 24

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1K	Length	1	Position	103
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - child support				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,214	887,790
NO	2	192,355	27,102,037
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6_1L	Length	1	Position	104
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - alimony				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	632	98,626
NO	2	197,937	27,891,200
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 25

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_1M	Length	1	Position	105
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - other				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g. rental income, scholarships)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,564	1,622,791
NO	2	187,005	26,367,035
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	INC6_1N	Length	1	Position	106
Question Name	INCOM-Q1				
Concept	Source of income - none				
Question	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	515	83,272
NO	2	198,054	27,906,555
DON'T KNOW	7	3,206	380,292
REFUSAL	8	8,559	906,351
NOT STATED	9	43	4,987
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 26

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_2	Length	2	Position	107 - 108
Question Name	INCOM-Q2				
Concept	Main source of household income				
Question	What was the main source of income?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WAGES AND SALARIES		1		132,736	18,670,732
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT		2		25,996	2,945,198
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST		3		1,354	236,287
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE		4		1,150	224,267
WORKER'S COMPENSATION		5		897	128,898
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUÉBEC PENSION		6		7,243	1,008,240
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.		7		10,657	1,639,159
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.		8		6,336	1,122,857
CHILD TAX BENEFIT		9		222	35,300
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE		10		6,569	1,268,391
CHILD SUPPORT		11		421	65,294
ALIMONY		12		137	27,603
OTHER (E.G. RENTAL INCOME, SCHOLARSHIPS)		13		2,602	366,082
NONE		14		515	83,272
DON'T KNOW		97		1,326	123,578
REFUSAL		98		408	44,668
NOT STATED		99		11,808	1,291,629
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 27

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6G2	Length	2	Position	109 - 110
Question Name					
Concept	Main source of household income - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M =1				
Note	Based on INC6_2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
EMPLOYMENT INCOME		1		158,732	21,615,931
UI / WORK COMP. / WELFARE		2		8,616	1,621,556
SENIOR'S BENEFITS		3		24,236	3,770,256
OTHER		4		4,736	730,566
NOT APPLICABLE		96		515	83,272
NOT STATED		99		13,542	1,459,875
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6_3A	Length	1	Position	111
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M =1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$20,000		1		26,525	4,598,713
\$20,000 OR MORE		2		144,472	20,557,784
NO INCOME		3		304	35,747
NOT APPLICABLE		6		515	83,272
DON'T KNOW		7		12,573	1,244,180
REFUSAL		8		14,175	1,469,626
NOT STATED		9		11,813	1,292,134
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 28

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_3B	Length	1	Position	112
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	4,117	887,607
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	21,714	3,631,921
NOT APPLICABLE	6	145,291	20,676,802
DON'T KNOW	7	607	66,581
REFUSAL	8	87	12,605
NOT STATED	9	38,561	4,005,940
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6_3C	Length	1	Position	113
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	594	98,025
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	3,474	784,967
NOT APPLICABLE	6	167,005	24,308,723
DON'T KNOW	7	43	4,062
REFUSAL	8	6	553
NOT STATED	9	39,255	4,085,126
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 29

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_3D	Length	1	Position	114
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	9,920	1,726,819
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	11,320	1,852,203
NOT APPLICABLE	6	149,408	21,564,409
DON'T KNOW	7	413	45,371
REFUSAL	8	61	7,528
NOT STATED	9	39,255	4,085,126
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6_3E	Length	1	Position	115
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	46,362	7,177,314
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	94,757	13,034,009
NOT APPLICABLE	6	27,344	4,717,732
DON'T KNOW	7	2,415	251,425
REFUSAL	8	936	94,967
NOT STATED	9	38,563	4,006,008
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 30

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6_3F	Length	1	Position	116
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	20,316	3,148,928
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	25,229	3,938,449
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122,101	17,751,742
DON'T KNOW	7	743	82,395
REFUSAL	8	74	7,543
NOT STATED	9	41,914	4,352,400
Total		210,377	29,281,457

Variable Name	INC6_3G	Length	1	Position	117
Question Name	INCOM-Q3				
Concept	Total household income: >= \$50,000				
Question	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - <\$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000 or \$60,000 to <\$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=2				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	23,479	3,534,307
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	23,266	3,256,274
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	22,740	3,020,725
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	23,002	2,974,817
NOT APPLICABLE	6	73,706	11,895,046
DON'T KNOW	7	1,600	177,081
REFUSAL	8	670	70,804
NOT STATED	9	41,914	4,352,400
Total		210,377	29,281,454

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 31

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6DIA2	Length	1	Position	118
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 2 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOW INCOME		1		24,021	4,017,545
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME		2		140,138	20,436,989
NOT STATED		9		46,218	4,826,922
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6DIA4	Length	1	Position	119
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 4 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUARTILE		1		24,021	4,017,545
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		2		51,084	7,641,767
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUARTILE		3		61,929	9,204,269
HIGHEST INCOME QUARTILE		4		27,125	3,590,953
NOT STATED		9		46,218	4,826,922
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 32

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6DIA5	Length	1	Position	120
Question Name					
Concept	Derived income adequacy - 5 groups				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ and INC6DHH. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LOWEST INCOME QUINTILE		1		5,902	1,166,113
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		2		18,119	2,851,432
MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		3		51,084	7,641,767
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME QUINTILE		4		61,929	9,204,269
HIGHEST INCOME QUINTILE		5		27,125	3,590,953
NOT STATED		9		46,218	4,826,922
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INC6DHH	Length	2	Position	121 - 122
Question Name					
Concept	Derived total household income from all sources				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO INCOME		1		819	119,019
LESS THAN \$5,000		2		594	98,025
\$5,000 TO \$9,999		3		3,474	784,967
\$10,000 TO \$14,999		4		9,920	1,726,819
\$15,000 TO \$19,999		5		11,320	1,852,203
\$20,000 TO \$29,999		6		20,316	3,148,928
\$30,000 TO \$39,999		7		25,229	3,938,449
\$40,000 TO \$49,999		8		23,479	3,534,307
\$50,000 TO \$59,999		9		23,266	3,256,274
\$60,000 TO \$79,999		10		22,740	3,020,725
\$80,000 OR MORE		11		23,002	2,974,817
NOT STATED		99		46,218	4,826,922
		Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 33

June, 1998

Variable Name	INC6CCPI	Length	5.1	Position	123 - 127
Question Name					
Concept	1996 Consumer Price Index (All items 1986=100)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Consumer Price Index, yearly average, (all items, 1986 = 100), for use in adjusting income variables. 1996 - All items - Not Seasonally Adjusted, Average Annual = 135.6				

Variable Name	INS6_4	Length	1	Position	128
Question Name	SINCOM-Q4				
Concept	Household ran out of money to buy food				
Question	Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		15,050	1,939,309
NO		2		194,610	27,252,406
DON'T KNOW		7		150	31,789
REFUSAL		8		516	52,380
NOT STATED		9		51	5,572
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	INS6_5	Length	1	Position	129
Question Name	SINCOM-Q4A				
Concept	Received food from a charity				
Question	In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup kitchen or other charitable agency?				
Universe	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,019	559,305
NO		2		11,095	1,395,994
NOT APPLICABLE		6		194,610	27,252,406
DON'T KNOW		7		100	14,966
REFUSAL		8		502	53,213
NOT STATED		9		51	5,572
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 34

June, 1998

Variable Name	INS6_6	Length	1	Position	130
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	ABINC-Q1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Description of food situation
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ALWAYS ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	1	6,023	744,952
SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	2	7,865	1,010,683
OFTEN NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	3	1,167	194,002
NOT APPLICABLE	6	194,610	27,252,406
DON'T KNOW	7	150	19,617
REFUSAL	8	511	54,224
NOT STATED	9	51	5,572
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	AM36_SRC	Length	2	Position	131 - 132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	
----------------------	--

Concept	Record number of person providing H03 information
----------------	---

Question	
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 35

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM36_LNG	Length	2	Position	133 - 134
Question Name	HHLD-Q8				
Concept	Language of H03 interview				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		200,286	22,183,743
FRENCH		2		9,876	6,967,319
ARABIC		3		7	1,255
CHINESE		4		106	97,223
CREE		5		3	2,598
ITALIAN		9		8	1,825
POLISH		12		5	885
PORTUGUESE		13		18	2,114
PUNJABI		14		9	5,809
VIETNAMESE		18		11	2,204
OTHER		19		3	829
NOT STATED		99		45	15,651
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	AM56_SHA	Length	1	Position	135
Question Name	EXIT-Q1				
Concept	Agree to share information (H05)				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ..., Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		196,658	27,223,311
NO		2		8,975	1,610,148
NOT STATED		9		4,744	447,996
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 36

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM66_SHA	Length	1	Position	136
Question Name	H06-SHARE2				
Concept	Agree to share information (H06)				
Question	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ..., Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	191,512	26,456,541
NO	2	10,628	2,071,733
NOT STATED	9	8,237	753,182
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	MEMCYCLE	Length	2	Position	137 - 138
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name					
Concept	Cycle in which respondent joined the survey				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995	1	41,383	14,972,091
CYCLE 2 - 1996-1997	2	168,994	14,309,365
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	DHC6_DOB	Length	2	Position	139 - 140
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name					
Concept	Day of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	173,806	25,732,663
DON'T KNOW	97	13,995	1,345,831
REFUSAL	98	22,570	2,202,738
NOT STATED	99	6	224
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 37

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_MOB	Length	2	Position	141 - 142
Question Name					
Concept	Month of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		19,306	2,593,754
FEBRUARY		2		13,995	2,068,921
MARCH		3		14,542	2,199,021
APRIL		4		14,223	2,116,774
MAY		5		14,727	2,140,187
JUNE		6		14,093	2,102,638
JULY		7		14,238	2,199,035
AUGUST		8		14,390	2,147,109
SEPTEMBER		9		14,167	2,085,914
OCTOBER		10		14,351	2,142,313
NOVEMBER		11		13,167	1,963,609
DECEMBER		12		13,591	2,057,326
DON'T KNOW		97		13,434	1,300,420
REFUSAL		98		22,148	2,164,270
NOT STATED		99		5	164
Total				210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	DHC6_YOB	Length	4	Position	143 - 146
Question Name					
Concept	Year of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1892 - 1997		210,377	29,281,456
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 38

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_AGE	Length	3	Position	147 - 149
Question Name					
Concept	Age				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 103		210,377	29,281,456
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	DHC6GAGE	Length	2	Position	150 - 151
Question Name					
Concept	Age - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 3 YEARS		1		11,193	1,448,239
4 TO 5 YEARS		2		6,366	846,482
6 TO 9 YEARS		3		12,915	1,612,147
10 TO 11 YEARS		4		6,687	779,706
12 TO 14 YEARS		5		9,825	1,188,064
15 TO 19 YEARS		6		16,280	2,085,108
20 TO 24 YEARS		7		13,686	1,860,981
25 TO 29 YEARS		8		13,379	1,976,372
30 TO 34 YEARS		9		16,719	2,510,180
35 TO 39 YEARS		10		18,618	2,683,644
40 TO 44 YEARS		11		17,685	2,538,958
45 TO 49 YEARS		12		15,194	2,067,577
50 TO 54 YEARS		13		12,218	1,724,052
55 TO 59 YEARS		14		9,287	1,350,006
60 TO 64 YEARS		15		8,063	1,193,833
65 TO 69 YEARS		16		7,416	1,144,837
70 TO 74 YEARS		17		6,366	966,377
75 TO 79 YEARS		18		4,294	681,290
80 YEARS OR OLDER		19		4,186	623,604
		Total		210,377	29,281,458

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 39

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_SEX	Length	1	Position	152
Question Name					
Concept	Sex				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
MALE		1	103,500	14,498,766	
FEMALE		2	106,877	14,782,690	
	Total		210,377	29,281,456	

Variable Name	DHC6_MAR	Length	2	Position	153 - 154
Question Name	DEMO_Q6				
Concept	Marital status				
Question	What is your marital status?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>	
NOW MARRIED		1	95,090	12,594,268	
COMMON-LAW		2	6,671	1,391,785	
LIVING WITH A PARTNER		3	615	86,502	
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)		4	89,672	12,208,050	
WIDOWED		5	8,447	1,313,010	
SEPARATED		6	3,361	589,550	
DIVORCED		7	6,279	1,072,178	
DON'T KNOW		97	74	6,913	
REFUSAL		98	165	17,553	
NOT STATED		99	3	1,646	
	Total		210,377	29,281,455	

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 40

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GMAR	Length	1	Position	155
Question Name					
Concept	Marital status - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_MAR.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MARRIED / COMMON-LAW / PARTNER		1		102,376	14,072,555
SINGLE		2		89,672	12,208,050
WIDOWED / SEPARATED / DIVORCED		3		18,087	2,974,738
NOT STATED		9		242	26,112
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	DHC6_FID	Length	1	Position	156
Question Name					
Concept	Family ID code				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Assigned during generic relationship module.				

Variable Name	DHC6DHSZ	Length	2	Position	157 - 158
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household size				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_MEM.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 13		210,377	29,281,457
	Total			210,377	29,281,457

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 41

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GHSZ	Length	1	Position	159
Question Name					
Concept	Derived household size - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6DHSZ.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 PERSON		1		16,246	3,129,374
2 PERSONS		2		48,425	7,214,469
3 PERSONS		3		39,504	5,653,297
4 PERSONS		4		59,009	7,665,172
5 OR MORE PERSONS		5		47,193	5,619,145
	Total			210,377	29,281,457

Variable Name	DHC6DL12	Length	2	Position	160 - 161
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of persons < 12 years old in household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 7		210,377	29,281,456
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	DHC6DLE5	Length	2	Position	162 - 163
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of persons <= 5 years old in household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		210,377	29,281,455
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 42

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GLE5	Length	1	Position	164
Question Name					
Concept	Derived persons <= 5 years old in household - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		51,908	6,917,446
NO		2		158,469	22,364,010
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	DHC6D611	Length	2	Position	165 - 166
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 5		210,377	29,281,455
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	DHC6G611	Length	1	Position	167
Question Name					
Concept	Derived persons 6 to 11 years old in hhld - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		61,443	7,680,370
NO		2		148,934	21,601,086
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 43

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6DECF	Length	2	Position	168 - 169
---------------	----------	--------	---	----------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived type of household

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	16,246	3,129,374
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	5,629	779,698
COUPLE ALONE	3	37,147	5,374,264
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTHERS	4	1,594	199,347
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	107,315	13,606,890
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	6	13,555	1,837,922
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	6,163	828,240
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	8	1,540	246,123
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	11,424	1,827,473
FEMALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN <25, OTHERS	10	2,672	386,754
FEMALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	2,234	377,778
FEM. LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >=25, OTHERS	12	251	32,612
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	1,997	312,580
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	14	348	38,217
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	487	71,783
MALE LONE PAR.,ALL CHILDREN >= 25,OTHERS	16	45	7,139
OTHER FAMILY TYPE	17	1,662	219,393
NOT STATED	99	68	5,870
Total		210,377	29,281,457

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 44

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6GECF	Length	2	Position	170 - 171
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name**Concept** Derived household type - grouped**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** Based on the relationship matrix. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25	1	107,315	13,606,890
COUPLE W/WO CHILDREN >= 25, W/WO OTHERS	2	9,297	1,273,710
SINGLE	3	16,246	3,129,374
SINGLE WITH OTHERS	4	5,629	779,698
COUPLE WITH CHILDREN < 25, OTHERS	5	13,555	1,837,922
COUPLE ALONE	6	37,147	5,374,264
SINGLE PARENT, CHILDREN < 25	7	13,421	2,140,053
OTHER SINGLE PARENT HOUSEHOLD	8	6,037	914,283
OTHER	9	1,662	219,393
NOT STATED	99	68	5,870
Total		210,377	29,281,458

Variable Name	DHC6_PK	Length	1	Position	172
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name**Concept** Selected respondent to answer the H06 questionnaire**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	77,408	11,670,790
NO	2	132,969	17,610,666
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 45

June, 1998

Variable Name	DHC6_PKC	Length	1	Position	173
Question Name					
Concept	Selected RDD child to answer the H06 questionnaire				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Only in Alberta and Manitoba.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,838	341,410
NO		2		203,539	28,940,046
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	AM56_BMM	Length	2	Position	174 - 175
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		14,436	1,221,048
FEBRUARY		2		31,864	5,353,816
MARCH		3		15,625	2,091,964
APRIL		4		19,129	1,495,153
MAY		5		12,307	1,084,837
JUNE		6		29,347	4,880,199
JULY		7		13,514	1,228,882
AUGUST		8		13,789	3,312,753
SEPTEMBER		9		3,939	404,838
OCTOBER		10		11,946	1,264,394
NOVEMBER		11		24,663	5,236,455
DECEMBER		12		19,818	1,707,116
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 46

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_BDD	Length	2	Position	176 - 177
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		210,377	29,281,456
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	AM56_BYX	Length	4	Position	178 - 181
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H05 (start)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996		1996		87,626	15,298,054
1997		1997		122,751	13,983,402
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	AM56_SRC	Length	2	Position	182 - 183
Question Name					
Concept	Record number of person providing information for H05				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Variable Name	AM56_PXY	Length	1	Position	184
Question Name					
Concept	H05 completed by proxy				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
PROXY		1		115,319	15,076,011
NON-PROXY		2		95,058	14,205,445
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 47

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_CAS	Length	8	Position	185 - 192
Question Name					
Concept	CASEID on H05 file				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

Variable Name	TWC6_1	Length	1	Position	193
Question Name	TWOWK-Q1				
Concept	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
Question	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,680	1,688,684
NO	2	196,626	27,585,635
DON'T KNOW	7	71	7,137
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 48

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_2	Length	2	Position	194 - 195
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	TWOWK-Q2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Number of days spent in bed
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS	0	352	55,591
1 DAY	1	4,518	527,654
2 DAYS	2	3,482	418,860
3 DAYS	3	1,654	209,860
4 DAYS	4	889	101,886
5 DAYS	5	547	80,513
6 DAYS	6	189	24,533
7 DAYS	7	605	87,166
8 DAYS	8	87	11,548
9 DAYS	9	36	3,317
10 DAYS	10	187	27,397
11 DAYS	11	19	2,783
12 DAYS	12	61	6,689
13 DAYS	13	9	767
14 DAYS	14	1,010	126,627
NOT APPLICABLE	96	196,626	27,585,635
DON'T KNOW	97	28	2,632
REFUSAL	98	7	861
NOT STATED	99	71	7,137
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 49

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_3	Length	1	Position	196
Question Name	TWOWK-Q3				
Concept	Cut down on things normally done due to illness / injury				
Question	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=2 or TWC6_2<14				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	19,867	2,689,004
NO	2	189,364	26,451,934
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,010	126,627
DON'T KNOW	7	24	2,835
REFUSAL	8	6	427
NOT STATED	9	106	10,630
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 50

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_4	Length	2	Position	197 - 198
Question Name	TWOWK-Q4				
Concept	Number of days cut down on things				
Question	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?				
Universe	Respondents who answered TWC6_3=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 DAYS	0	228	43,845		
1 DAY	1	3,441	456,774		
2 DAYS	2	4,383	560,309		
3 DAYS	3	2,616	347,461		
4 DAYS	4	1,635	213,932		
5 DAYS	5	1,073	129,352		
6 DAYS	6	373	68,255		
7 DAYS	7	1,709	256,018		
8 DAYS	8	211	32,578		
9 DAYS	9	178	23,367		
10 DAYS	10	558	73,209		
11 DAYS	11	213	23,816		
12 DAYS	12	338	40,911		
13 DAYS	13	164	24,196		
14 DAYS	14	2,685	386,630		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	190,374	26,578,561		
DON'T KNOW	97	60	8,206		
REFUSAL	98	2	145		
NOT STATED	99	136	13,891		
	Total	210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 51

June, 1998

Variable Name	TWC6_5	Length	1	Position	199
Question Name	TWOWK-Q5				
Concept	Has regular medical doctor				
Question	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		189,721	25,929,502
NO		2		20,452	3,324,971
DON'T KNOW		7		198	26,445
REFUSAL		8		6	538
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	TWC6DDDY	Length	2	Position	200 - 201
Question Name					
Concept	Derived total number of disability days				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on TWC6_2 and TWC6_4.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 DAYS		0		184,413	25,882,854
1 DAY		1		4,692	611,619
2 DAYS		2		4,984	621,338
3 DAYS		3		2,910	357,739
4 DAYS		4		2,379	298,097
5 DAYS		5		1,314	170,152
6 DAYS		6		890	140,249
7 DAYS		7		1,480	205,701
8 DAYS		8		456	62,437
9 DAYS		9		304	39,370
10 DAYS		10		591	79,253
11 DAYS		11		136	15,451
12 DAYS		12		213	25,828
13 DAYS		13		107	17,686
14 DAYS		14		5,310	731,439
NOT STATED		99		198	22,242
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 52

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_1	Length	1	Position	202
Question Name	UTIL-Q1				
Concept	Overnight patient				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,364	1,892,318
NO	2	159,747	22,687,641
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	86	12,767
REFUSAL	8	19	2,156
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_1A	Length	3	Position	203 - 205
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	Number of nights as patient				
Question	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_1=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 366	13,286	1,882,540
NOT APPLICABLE	996	196,908	27,374,214
DON'T KNOW	997	68	7,351
REFUSAL	998	10	2,427
NOT STATED	999	105	14,923
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 53

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G1A	Length	3	Position	206 - 208
Question Name	UTIL-Q1A				
Concept	No. of nights as patient - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_1=1				
Note	Based on HCC6_1A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 30		12,668	1,786,651
31 OR MORE NIGHTS		31		618	95,889
NOT APPLICABLE		996		196,908	27,374,214
NOT STATED		999		183	24,701
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	HCC6_2A	Length	3	Position	209 - 211
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
Question	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 366		171,671	24,395,104
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		997		1,474	191,224
REFUSAL		998		52	6,398
NOT STATED		999		19	2,156
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 54

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2A	Length	3	Position	212 - 214
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - family doctor / g.p. - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on HCC6_2A.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	170,786	24,271,560		
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	885	123,545		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
NOT STATED	999	1,545	199,778		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

Variable Name	HCC6_3A	Length	2	Position	215 - 216
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - family doctor				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_2A>0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	118,140	16,318,945		
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	2,124	327,180		
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	1,836	309,284		
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	4,607	852,228		
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	6,549	738,792		
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	484	139,343		
AT WORK	7	98	25,343		
AT SCHOOL	8	51	7,875		
AT HOME	9	380	115,601		
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	836	118,185		
OTHER	11	182	24,008		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	73,476	10,097,886		
DON'T KNOW	97	69	7,007		
NOT STATED	99	1,545	199,778		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 55

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G3A	Length	2	Position	217 - 218
Question Name					
Concept	Place / most recent contact - family doctor - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_2A>0				
Note	Based on HCC6_3A.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE		1		118,140	16,318,945
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM		2		2,124	327,180
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC		3		1,836	309,284
WALK-IN CLINIC		4		4,607	852,228
APPOINTMENT CLINIC		5		6,549	738,792
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC		6		484	139,343
AT WORK		7		98	25,343
AT HOME		8		380	115,601
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY		9		836	118,185
OTHER (INCLUDE AT SCHOOL)		10		233	31,884
NOT APPLICABLE		96		73,476	10,097,886
NOT STATED		99		1,614	206,785
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_2B	Length	2	Position	219 - 220
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (ophthalmologist / optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 50		172,429	24,486,877
NOT APPLICABLE		96		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		97		723	97,802
REFUSAL		98		45	8,046
NOT STATED		99		19	2,156
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 56

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2B	Length	3	Position	221 - 223
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - eye specialist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on HCC6_2B.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	110,374	15,980,123		
1 CONSULTATION	1	52,732	7,207,465		
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	6,040	821,836		
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	1,436	204,073		
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	799	120,385		
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	334	41,891		
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	322	52,231		
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	63	8,609		
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	67	9,060		
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	17	2,002		
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	82	12,833		
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	4	274		
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	159	26,095		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
NOT STATED	999	787	108,004		
Total		210,377	29,281,455		

Variable Name	HCC6_2C	Length	3	Position	224 - 226
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with another medic. doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	172,452	24,486,001		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
DON'T KNOW	997	698	98,852		
REFUSAL	998	47	7,873		
NOT STATED	999	19	2,156		
Total		210,377	29,281,455		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 57

June, 1998

Variable Name HCC6G2C **Length** 3 **Position** 227 - 229

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept No. of consultations - other medical doctor - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on HCC6_2C.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	138,804	19,098,479
1 CONSULTATION	1	14,362	2,526,868
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	7,421	1,101,605
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	3,597	536,112
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	2,495	385,093
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	1,105	156,533
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	1,297	198,152
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	335	45,069
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	459	63,566
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	133	18,468
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	510	78,955
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	70	10,076
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	1,864	267,024
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED	999	764	108,881
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 58

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_3C	Length	2	Position	230 - 231
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	UTIL-Q3
----------------------	---------

Concept	Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor
----------------	---

Question	Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_2C>0
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	24,232	3,860,927
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	1,138	192,102
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	5,448	897,416
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	330	61,804
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	1,746	271,463
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	174	36,347
AT WORK	7	25	2,059
AT SCHOOL	8	18	1,537
AT HOME	9	46	7,653
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	140	17,299
OTHER	11	323	36,840
NOT APPLICABLE	96	175,965	23,785,053
DON'T KNOW	97	26	1,988
REFUSAL	98	2	87
NOT STATED	99	764	108,881
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 59

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G3C	Length	2	Position	232 - 233
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place / most recent contact - other medical doctor - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_2C>0				
Note	Based on HCC6_3C.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	24,232	3,860,927		
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	1,138	192,102		
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	5,448	897,416		
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	330	61,804		
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	1,746	271,463		
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	174	36,347		
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	140	17,299		
OTHER (INCLUDES AT WORK / SCHOOL / HOME)	8	412	48,089		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	175,965	23,785,053		
NOT STATED	99	792	110,955		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

Variable Name	HCC6_2D	Length	3	Position	234 - 236
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - nurse				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	172,604	24,512,453		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
DON'T KNOW	997	560	76,354		
REFUSAL	998	33	3,919		
NOT STATED	999	19	2,156		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 60

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2D	Length	3	Position	237 - 239
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - nurse - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on HCC6_2D.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	164,058	23,251,772		
1 CONSULTATION	1	3,341	537,490		
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	1,578	212,087		
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	775	120,860		
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	479	68,292		
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	293	33,720		
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	353	40,774		
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	77	11,795		
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	107	24,107		
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	28	3,895		
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	187	23,788		
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	7	386		
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	1,321	183,488		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
NOT STATED	999	612	82,429		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 61

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_3D	Length	2	Position	240 - 241
Question Name	UTIL-Q3				
Concept	Place of most recent contact - nurse				
Question	Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care and advice take place?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_2D>0				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	1,605	185,911		
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	579	75,440		
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	977	138,204		
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	283	52,714		
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	334	52,281		
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	697	179,873		
AT WORK	7	387	57,144		
AT SCHOOL	8	545	98,111		
AT HOME	9	1,752	247,447		
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	1,135	140,587		
OTHER	11	245	31,976		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	201,219	27,938,346		
DON'T KNOW	97	7	993		
NOT STATED	99	612	82,429		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

Variable Name	HCC6_2E	Length	3	Position	242 - 244
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	172,500	24,497,990		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
DON'T KNOW	997	665	90,582		
REFUSAL	998	32	4,154		
NOT STATED	999	19	2,156		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 62

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2E	Length	3	Position	245 - 247
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - dentist / orthodontist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on HCC6_2E.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	69,562	10,277,432		
1 CONSULTATION	1	47,400	6,655,217		
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	39,057	5,292,268		
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	6,827	944,237		
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	4,180	596,998		
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	1,473	207,735		
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	1,397	190,867		
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	318	51,473		
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	403	49,070		
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	79	9,190		
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	420	52,027		
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	29	4,315		
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	1,355	167,161		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
NOT STATED	999	716	96,892		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

Variable Name	HCC6_2F	Length	3	Position	248 - 250
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - chiropractor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	172,737	24,529,972		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
DON'T KNOW	997	428	58,751		
REFUSAL	998	32	4,004		
NOT STATED	999	19	2,156		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 63

June, 1998

Variable Name HCC6G2F **Length** 3 **Position** 251 - 253

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept No. of consultations - chiropractor - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on HCC6_2F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	171,866	24,424,975
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	31	871	104,997
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED	999	479	64,911
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name HCC6_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 254 - 256

Question Name UTIL-Q2

Concept Number of consultations - physiotherapist

Question (Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	172,754	24,521,208
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	997	406	66,916
REFUSAL	998	37	4,602
NOT STATED	999	19	2,156
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 64

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2G	Length	3	Position	257 - 259
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - physiotherapist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on HCC6_2G.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		171,726	24,383,258
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		1,028	137,951
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		462	73,674
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_2H	Length	3	Position	260 - 262
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - social worker / counselor				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counselor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 366		172,774	24,523,224
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		997		376	63,768
REFUSAL		998		47	5,734
NOT STATED		999		19	2,156
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 65

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2H	Length	3	Position	263 - 265
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - social worker / counsellor - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on HCC6_2H.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	167,417	23,782,255		
1 CONSULTATION	1	1,320	196,844		
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	898	122,200		
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	548	72,335		
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	446	64,189		
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	282	43,855		
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	387	54,094		
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	68	8,409		
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	145	19,017		
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	44	5,877		
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	235	29,167		
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	8	460		
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	976	124,522		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
NOT STATED	999	442	71,657		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

Variable Name	HCC6_2I	Length	3	Position	266 - 268
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	Number of consultations - psychologist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	172,800	24,528,754		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
DON'T KNOW	997	354	58,694		
REFUSAL	998	43	5,278		
NOT STATED	999	19	2,156		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 66

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2I	Length	3	Position	269 - 271
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultations - psychologist - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on HCC6_2I.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	170,129	24,035,408		
1 CONSULTATION	1	599	95,617		
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	397	63,337		
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	274	53,169		
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	219	35,185		
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	151	23,881		
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	214	42,289		
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	44	9,176		
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	88	16,515		
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	35	5,080		
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	101	17,271		
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	7	585		
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	542	131,242		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
NOT STATED	999	416	66,127		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

Variable Name	HCC6_2J	Length	3	Position	272 - 274
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consul. - speech / audiology / occupational therapist				
Question	(Not counting ..., overnight patient) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 200	172,860	24,533,879		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
DON'T KNOW	997	303	54,394		
REFUSAL	998	34	4,453		
NOT STATED	999	19	2,156		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 67

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G2J	Length	3	Position	275 - 277
Question Name	UTIL-Q2				
Concept	No. of consultat. - speech/ audio./ occup. therapist-grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on HCC6_2J.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 CONSULTATIONS	0	171,389	24,292,821		
1 CONSULTATION	1	716	124,327		
2 CONSULTATIONS	2	233	35,473		
3 CONSULTATIONS	3	104	21,094		
4 CONSULTATIONS	4	86	11,039		
5 CONSULTATIONS	5	34	7,856		
6 CONSULTATIONS	6	48	6,377		
7 CONSULTATIONS	7	17	1,556		
8 CONSULTATIONS	8	20	1,698		
9 CONSULTATIONS	9	25	3,921		
10 CONSULTATIONS	10	24	5,193		
11 CONSULTATIONS	11	1	55		
12 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS	12	163	22,469		
NOT APPLICABLE	996	37,161	4,686,574		
NOT STATED	999	356	61,003		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

Variable Name	HCC6F1	Length	1	Position	278
Question Name					
Concept	Used any health care service				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on HCC6_1A and HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	160,210	22,617,133		
NO	2	12,373	1,874,533		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574		
NOT STATED	9	633	103,216		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 68

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6DMDC	Length	3	Position	279 - 281
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of consultations with medical doctors				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Sum of HCC6_2A and HCC6_2C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 665		171,363	24,356,655
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		1,853	238,228
	Total			210,377	29,281,457

Variable Name	HCC6DHPC	Length	1	Position	282
Question Name					
Concept	Derived consultations with health professionals				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Any consultations in HCC6_2A to HCC6_2J.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		159,979	22,585,922
NO		2		12,559	1,902,167
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		9		678	106,793
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6GMDC	Length	3	Position	283 - 285
Question Name					
Concept	Derived no. of consultations with medical doctors - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on sum of HCC6_2A and HCC6_2C.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 30		169,689	24,129,796
31 OR MORE CONSULTATIONS		31		1,674	226,859
NOT APPLICABLE		996		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		999		1,853	238,228
	Total			210,377	29,281,457

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 69

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_4A	Length	1	Position	286
Question Name	UTIL-Q4A				
Concept	Attended self-help group				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,163	581,600
NO	2	168,908	23,999,149
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	101	9,720
REFUSAL	8	25	2,257
NOT STATED	9	19	2,156
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	HCC6_4	Length	1	Position	287
Question Name	UTIL-Q4				
Concept	Consulted alternative health care provider				
Question	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,289	1,417,915
NO	2	163,768	23,148,330
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	123	23,870
REFUSAL	8	17	2,610
NOT STATED	9	19	2,156
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 70

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5A	Length	1	Position	288
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a massage therapist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,562	685,059
NO		2		4,705	730,973
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	HCC6_5B	Length	1	Position	289
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
Question	Did you see or talk to an acupuncturist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,630	273,129
NO		2		7,637	1,142,903
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 71

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5C	Length	1	Position	290
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - homeopath / naturopath				
Question	Did you see or talk to a homeopath or naturopath in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,966	324,618
NO		2		7,301	1,091,414
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_5D	Length	1	Position	291
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais / Alexander				
Question	Did you see or talk to a Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18	4,242
NO		2		9,249	1,411,790
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 72

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5E	Length	1	Position	292
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a relaxation therapist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		94	10,375
NO		2		9,173	1,405,657
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
		Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	HCC6_5F	Length	1	Position	293
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
Question	Did you see or talk to a biofeedback teacher in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		13	2,534
NO		2		9,254	1,413,498
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 73

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5G	Length	1	Position	294
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - rolfer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a rolfer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9	1,725
NO		2		9,258	1,414,307
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_5H	Length	1	Position	295
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - herbalist				
Question	Did you see or talk to an herbalist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,025	103,283
NO		2		8,242	1,312,750
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 74

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5I	Length	1	Position	296
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
Question	Did you see or talk to a reflexologist in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		577	48,150
NO		2		8,690	1,367,882
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	HCC6_5J	Length	1	Position	297
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a spiritual healer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		108	12,293
NO		2		9,159	1,403,739
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 75

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_5K	Length	1	Position	298
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - religious healer				
Question	Did you see or talk to a religious healer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		17	2,950
NO		2		9,250	1,413,082
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	HCC6_5L	Length	1	Position	299
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - other				
Question	Did you see or talk to any other health care provider in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		754	136,499
NO		2		8,513	1,279,533
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
DON'T KNOW		7		18	1,595
REFUSAL		8		4	289
NOT STATED		9		159	28,636
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 76

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6G5L	Length	1	Position	300
Question Name	UTIL-Q5				
Concept	Alternative health care - other - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
Note	"Other" includes HCC6_5D, HCC6_5F, HCC6_5G, HCC6_5K and HCC6_5L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		801	146,793
NO		2		8,466	1,269,239
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,929	27,834,904
NOT STATED		9		181	30,519
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_6	Length	1	Position	301
Question Name	UTIL-Q6				
Concept	Felt that health care was needed but didn't receive it				
Question	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		9,838	1,126,558
NO		2		162,998	23,420,748
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		340	42,241
REFUSAL		8		21	3,179
NOT STATED		9		19	2,156
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 77

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7A	Length	1	Position	302
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - not available in area				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available in the area				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,319	112,276
NO		2		8,488	1,010,397
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	HCC6_7B	Length	1	Position	303
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - not available when required				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available at the time required (e.g. doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,732	184,368
NO		2		8,075	938,305
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 78

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7C	Length	1	Position	304
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - waiting time too long
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,344	250,729
NO	2	7,463	871,944
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	3,116
REFUSAL	8	8	769
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_7D	Length	1	Position	305
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - felt would be inadequate
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,554	179,251
NO	2	8,253	943,422
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	3,116
REFUSAL	8	8	769
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 79

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7E	Length	1	Position	306
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - cost				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,623	197,730
NO		2		8,184	924,943
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_7F	Length	1	Position	307
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - too busy to get care				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		635	92,752
NO		2		9,172	1,029,921
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 80

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7G	Length	1	Position	308
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - didn't get around to it				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,069	128,957
NO		2		8,738	993,716
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_7H	Length	1	Position	309
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - didn't know where to go				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		169	23,479
NO		2		9,638	1,099,194
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	3,116
REFUSAL		8		8	769
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 81

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7I	Length	1	Position	310
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - transportation problems
----------------	--

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	278	30,594
NO	2	9,529	1,092,078
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	3,116
REFUSAL	8	8	769
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	HCC6_7J	Length	1	Position	311
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - language problem
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12	3,297
NO	2	9,795	1,119,376
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	3,116
REFUSAL	8	8	769
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 82

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7K	Length	1	Position	312
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - personal or family resp.				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	52	7,670
NO	2	9,755	1,115,003
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	3,116
REFUSAL	8	8	769
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_7L	Length	1	Position	313
Question Name	UTIL-Q7				
Concept	Health care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid				
Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	278	30,870
NO	2	9,529	1,091,803
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	3,116
REFUSAL	8	8	769
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 83

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_7M	Length	1	Position	314
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	468	43,357
NO	2	9,339	1,079,316
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	3,116
REFUSAL	8	8	769
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_7N	Length	1	Position	315
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Health care not received - other reason
----------------	---

Question	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	460	56,915
NO	2	9,347	1,065,758
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	3,116
REFUSAL	8	8	769
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 84

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_8A	Length	1	Position	316
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - treat. of physical health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of a physical health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	7,836	880,088		
NO	2	1,968	243,241		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322		
DON'T KNOW	7	23	2,358		
REFUSAL	8	11	871		
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

Variable Name	HCC6_8B	Length	1	Position	317
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - treat. of mental health problem				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of an emotional or mental health problem				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
YES	1	737	94,311		
NO	2	9,067	1,029,018		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322		
DON'T KNOW	7	23	2,358		
REFUSAL	8	11	871		
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 85

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_8C	Length	1	Position	318
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - a regular check-up				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	544	58,005
NO	2	9,260	1,065,324
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	2,358
REFUSAL	8	11	871
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_8D	Length	1	Position	319
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - care of injury				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	870	96,361
NO	2	8,934	1,026,968
NOT APPLICABLE	6	200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW	7	23	2,358
REFUSAL	8	11	871
NOT STATED	9	380	47,576
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 86

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_8E	Length	1	Position	320
Question Name	UTIL-Q8				
Concept	Health care not received - other type				
Question	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		278	42,992
NO		2		9,526	1,080,337
NOT APPLICABLE		6		200,159	28,107,322
DON'T KNOW		7		23	2,358
REFUSAL		8		11	871
NOT STATED		9		380	47,576
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	HCC6_9	Length	1	Position	321
Question Name	UTIL-Q9A				
Concept	Received home care services				
Question	Home care services are ... Examples are: nursng care; help with bathing or housework; respite care; and meal delivery. Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,760	524,339
NO		2		149,541	21,612,412
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,997	7,131,705
DON'T KNOW		7		46	8,711
REFUSAL		8		15	2,201
NOT STATED		9		18	2,086
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 87

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_10A	Length	1	Position	322
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - nursing care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g. dressing changes, VON)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,831	237,179
NO		2		1,926	286,759
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW		7		1	313
REFUSAL		8		2	88
NOT STATED		9		79	12,999
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_10B	Length	1	Position	323
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other health care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g. physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		560	73,987
NO		2		3,197	449,951
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW		7		1	313
REFUSAL		8		2	88
NOT STATED		9		79	12,999
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 88

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_10C	Length	1	Position	324
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - personal care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Personal care (e.g. bathing, foot care)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	979	130,092
NO	2	2,778	393,845
NOT APPLICABLE	6	206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW	7	1	313
REFUSAL	8	2	88
NOT STATED	9	79	12,999
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_10D	Length	1	Position	325
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - housework				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Housework (e.g. cleaning, laundry)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,489	231,912
NO	2	2,268	292,026
NOT APPLICABLE	6	206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW	7	1	313
REFUSAL	8	2	88
NOT STATED	9	79	12,999
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 89

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_10E	Length	1	Position	326
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	588	83,270
NO	2	3,169	440,667
NOT APPLICABLE	6	206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW	7	1	313
REFUSAL	8	2	88
NOT STATED	9	79	12,999
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_10F	Length	1	Position	327
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

Concept	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	188	26,635
NO	2	3,569	497,303
NOT APPLICABLE	6	206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW	7	1	313
REFUSAL	8	2	88
NOT STATED	9	79	12,999
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 90

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_10G	Length	1	Position	328
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - respite care				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	207	27,253
NO	2	3,550	496,685
NOT APPLICABLE	6	206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW	7	1	313
REFUSAL	8	2	88
NOT STATED	9	79	12,999
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_10H	Length	1	Position	329
Question Name	UTIL-Q10				
Concept	Home care received - other type				
Question	What type of home care services have you received? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90	9,788
NO	2	3,667	514,150
NOT APPLICABLE	6	206,538	28,744,118
DON'T KNOW	7	1	313
REFUSAL	8	2	88
NOT STATED	9	79	12,999
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 91

June, 1998

Variable Name	HCC6_11	Length	1	Position	330
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q11
----------------------	----------

Concept	Received health care services in the United States
----------------	--

Question	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,042	134,749
NO	2	172,077	24,444,595
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	62	11,042
REFUSAL	8	16	2,340
NOT STATED	9	19	2,156
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	HCC6_12	Length	1	Position	331
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	UTIL-Q12
----------------------	----------

Concept	Went to United States primarily to receive health care
----------------	--

Question	Did you go to the United States primarily to get these health care services?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered HCC6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	230	27,003
NO	2	811	107,721
NOT APPLICABLE	6	209,238	29,131,169
DON'T KNOW	7	1	25
NOT STATED	9	97	15,538
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 92

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_1A	Length	1	Position	332
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at home				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,798	2,295,295
NO	2	156,278	22,274,525
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	44	4,098
REFUSAL	8	59	9,004
NOT STATED	9	37	11,959
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	RAC6_1B	Length	1	Position	333
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at school				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,052	230,551
NO	2	78,098	8,993,902
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	92,940	15,346,505
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	27	2,633
REFUSAL	8	3	328
NOT STATED	9	96	20,964
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 93

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_1C	Length	1	Position	334
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - at work				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,240	899,688
NO	2	124,605	16,793,326
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	41,233	6,877,102
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	37	3,366
REFUSAL	8	2	108
NOT STATED	9	99	21,292
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	RAC6_1D	Length	1	Position	335
Question Name	RESTR-Q1				
Concept	Limited in kind or amount of activities - other				
Question	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,741	2,127,091
NO	2	157,329	22,441,862
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	45	4,528
NOT STATED	9	101	21,400
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 94

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_2	Length	1	Position	336
Question Name	RESTR-Q2				
Concept	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
Question	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		18,106	2,620,264
NO		2		154,891	21,935,152
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		107	14,381
REFUSAL		8		11	3,684
NOT STATED		9		101	21,400
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	RAC6_3C	Length	1	Position	337
Question Name	RESTR-Q3				
Concept	Long answer collected - problem causing limitation				
Question	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC6F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		25,436	3,601,111
NOT APPLICABLE		6		184,532	25,621,359
DON'T KNOW		7		91	9,349
REFUSAL		8		122	14,693
NOT STATED		9		196	34,944
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 95

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6F1	Length	1	Position	338
Question Name					
Concept	Restriction of activity flag				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on RAC6_1A to RAC6_1D, and RAC6_2.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		25,701	3,638,033
NO		2		147,371	20,934,785
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		9		144	22,063
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	RAC6CIC	Length	5	Position	339 - 343
Question Name					
Concept	ICD-9 code for main health problem causing limitations				
Question					
Universe	Respondents with RAC6F1=1				
Note	Based on International Classification of Diseases - 9th revision.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ICD-9 CODE		91 - 0VU17		25,436	3,601,111
NOT APPLICABLE		99996		184,532	25,621,359
NOT STATED		99999		409	58,986
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 96

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6GC25	Length	2	Position	344 - 345
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived main health problem - 25 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC6F1=1

Note Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MENTAL RETARDATION	1	264	31,553
MENTAL DISORDER	2	1,018	145,403
SIGHT DISORDER	3	723	97,892
HEARING DISORDER	4	593	94,072
OTHER DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM	5	1,381	206,162
HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE	6	223	34,137
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	7	456	66,276
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	8	1,623	221,195
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISORDERS	9	730	97,256
BRONCHITIS AND EMPHYSEMA	10	228	33,808
ASTHMA	11	1,307	176,358
OTHER RESPIRATORY DISORDERS	12	331	43,339
DISORDERS OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	13	481	66,644
INFECTIONS AND PARASITIC DISEASES	14	220	30,693
ARTHRITIS - LOWER LIMBS	15	242	43,068
ARTHRITIS - UPPER LIMBS	16	91	14,491
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	17	114	20,904
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	18	2,594	369,372
MUSC. SKELETAL - LOW LIMBS	19	2,099	289,893
MUSC. SKELETAL - UPPER LIMBS	20	906	121,651
MUSC. SKELETAL - BACK	21	4,132	584,504
MUSC. SKELETAL - OTHER	22	494	74,858
NEOPLASMS	23	506	75,506
ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL, ETC.	24	866	119,705
OTHER	25	3,814	542,371
NOT APPLICABLE	96	184,532	25,621,359
NOT STATED	99	409	58,986
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 97

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6GC12	Length	2	Position	346 - 347
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived main health problem - 12 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC6F1=1

Note Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	3,979	575,082
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE	2	456	66,276
OTHER HEART CONDITIONS	3	1,846	255,332
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	4	730	97,256
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	5	2,347	320,149
ARTHRITIS - LIMBS	6	333	57,559
ARTHRITIS - BACK AND SPINE	7	114	20,904
ARTHRITIS - OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED	8	2,594	369,372
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - LIMBS	9	3,005	411,543
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - BACK	10	4,132	584,504
DISEASES OF THE MSCT - OTHER	11	494	74,858
OTHER	12	5,406	768,275
NOT APPLICABLE	96	184,532	25,621,359
NOT STATED	99	409	58,986
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 98

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6GC7	Length	2	Position	348 - 349
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived main health problem - 7 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents with RAC6F1=1

Note Based on RAC6CIC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSES	1	3,979	575,082
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE & OTHER	2	2,302	321,608
OTHER CIRCULATORY DISEASES	3	730	97,256
DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	4	2,347	320,149
ARTHRITIS	5	3,041	447,835
DISEASES OF THE MSCT	6	7,631	1,070,906
OTHER	7	5,406	768,275
NOT APPLICABLE	96	184,532	25,621,359
NOT STATED	99	409	58,986
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 99

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_5	Length	2	Position	350 - 351
Question Name	RESTR-Q5				
Concept	Cause of condition				
Question	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?				
Universe	Respondents with RAC6F1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INJURY - AT HOME	1	799	112,991		
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	1,035	158,856		
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	1,476	214,598		
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	3,124	407,410		
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	2,118	325,662		
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	732	121,587		
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	11,405	1,567,951		
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	2,750	446,937		
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	237	36,110		
OTHER	10	886	115,304		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	184,532	25,621,359		
DON'T KNOW	97	988	107,268		
REFUSAL	98	110	11,157		
NOT STATED	99	185	34,268		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

Variable Name	RAC6G5	Length	2	Position	352 - 353
Question Name					
Concept	Cause of health problem - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents with RAC6F1=1				
Note	Based on RAC6_5.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
INJURY	1	6,434	893,855		
EXISTED AT BIRTH	2	2,118	325,662		
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	3	11,405	1,567,951		
AGING	4	2,750	446,937		
OTHER	5	1,855	273,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	184,532	25,621,359		
NOT STATED	99	1,283	152,693		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 100

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_6A	Length	1	Position	354
Question Name	RESTR-Q6A				
Concept	Needs help - preparing meals				
Question	The next few questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone. Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,852	558,599
NO	2	169,258	24,019,507
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	26	3,095
REFUSAL	8	5	556
NOT STATED	9	75	13,125
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	RAC6_6B	Length	1	Position	355
Question Name	RESTR-Q6B				
Concept	Needs help - shopping for groceries or other necessities				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,798	868,063
NO	2	167,309	23,709,800
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	30	3,387
REFUSAL	8	4	507
NOT STATED	9	75	13,125
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 101

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_6C	Length	1	Position	356
Question Name	RESTR-Q6C				
Concept	Needs help - housework				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,520	956,644
NO	2	166,592	23,621,647
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	22	2,673
REFUSAL	8	7	793
NOT STATED	9	75	13,125
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	RAC6_6D	Length	1	Position	357
Question Name	RESTR-Q6D				
Concept	Needs help - heavy household chores				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,216	2,094,841
NO	2	158,882	22,481,930
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	36	4,193
REFUSAL	8	7	793
NOT STATED	9	75	13,125
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 102

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6_6E	Length	1	Position	358
Question Name	RESTR-Q6E				
Concept	Needs help - personal care				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,506	345,314
NO	2	170,602	24,232,565
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	25	2,848
REFUSAL	8	8	1,031
NOT STATED	9	75	13,125
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	RAC6_6F	Length	1	Position	359
Question Name	RESTR-Q6F				
Concept	Needs help - moving about in the house				
Question	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,128	284,314
NO	2	170,985	24,293,668
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	22	3,064
REFUSAL	8	6	711
NOT STATED	9	75	13,125
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 103

June, 1998

Variable Name	RAC6D6G	Length	1	Position	360
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name**Concept** Derived need for help in series of tasks**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over**Note** Any "yes" in RAC6_6A to RAC6_6F.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,487	2,295,771
NO	2	157,629	22,282,855
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED	9	100	16,257
Total		210,377	29,281,457

Variable Name	CCC6_1A	Length	1	Position	361
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name CHR-Q1**Concept** Has food allergies**Question** Do you have food allergies diagnosed by a health professional?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over**Note**

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,257	1,546,872
NO	2	161,662	23,012,555
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	221	24,283
REFUSAL	8	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 104

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1B	Length	1	Position	362
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

Question	Do you have any other allergies diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	34,708	4,911,281
NO	2	138,215	19,648,938
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	214	23,170
REFUSAL	8	3	322
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_1C	Length	1	Position	363
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has asthma
----------------	------------

Question	Do you have asthma diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,347	1,672,134
NO	2	160,685	22,897,207
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	103	11,293
REFUSAL	8	5	3,077
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 105

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_C5	Length	1	Position	364
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1C5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
----------------	----------------------------------

Question	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,616	994,030
NO	2	4,675	671,797
NOT APPLICABLE	6	197,846	27,583,781
DON'T KNOW	7	52	5,450
REFUSAL	8	4	856
NOT STATED	9	184	25,541
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_C6	Length	1	Position	365
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1C6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Asthma - took medication
----------------	--------------------------

Question	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,813	1,299,515
NO	2	2,494	368,767
NOT APPLICABLE	6	197,846	27,583,781
DON'T KNOW	7	37	3,649
REFUSAL	8	3	203
NOT STATED	9	184	25,541
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 106

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1D	Length	1	Position	366
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
Question	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		23,332	3,099,083
NO		2		149,625	21,459,625
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		171	24,132
REFUSAL		8		12	870
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	CCC6_D5	Length	1	Position	367
Question Name	CHR-Q1D5				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - receives treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1D=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		11,540	1,455,057
NO		2		11,711	1,627,343
NOT APPLICABLE		6		186,786	26,146,199
DON'T KNOW		7		59	5,675
REFUSAL		8		3	197
NOT STATED		9		278	46,986
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 107

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_D6A	Length	1	Position	368
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - drug
----------------	---

Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Drug
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	10,512	1,330,518
NO	2	1,007	122,298
NOT APPLICABLE	6	198,497	27,773,542
DON'T KNOW	7	21	2,241
NOT STATED	9	340	52,857
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_D6B	Length	1	Position	369
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - diet
----------------	---

Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Diet
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	480	77,617
NO	2	11,039	1,375,199
NOT APPLICABLE	6	198,497	27,773,542
DON'T KNOW	7	21	2,241
NOT STATED	9	340	52,857
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 108

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_D6C	Length	1	Position	370
Question Name	CHR-Q1D6				
Concept	Arthritis / rheumatism - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your arthritis or rheumatism? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,374	165,756
NO	2	10,145	1,287,060
NOT APPLICABLE	6	198,497	27,773,542
DON'T KNOW	7	21	2,241
NOT STATED	9	340	52,857
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_1E	Length	1	Position	371
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
Question	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	24,327	3,145,998
NO	2	148,680	21,421,609
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	118	15,005
REFUSAL	8	15	1,098
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 109

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1F	Length	1	Position	372
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has high blood pressure
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Do you have high blood pressure diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	16,336	2,343,767
NO	2	156,517	22,205,735
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	269	32,731
REFUSAL	8	18	1,477
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	CCC6_F5	Length	1	Position	373
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1F5
----------------------	----------

Concept	High blood pressure - receives treatment or medication
----------------	--

Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1F=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,894	1,982,305
NO	2	2,388	349,922
NOT APPLICABLE	6	193,678	26,892,309
DON'T KNOW	7	43	6,506
REFUSAL	8	1	47
NOT STATED	9	373	50,366
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 110

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_F6A	Length	1	Position	374
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	13,520	1,939,020
NO	2	363	41,237
NOT APPLICABLE	6	196,066	27,242,231
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,048
NOT STATED	9	417	56,919
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_F6B	Length	1	Position	375
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,674	247,094
NO	2	12,209	1,733,163
NOT APPLICABLE	6	196,066	27,242,231
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,048
NOT STATED	9	417	56,919
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 111

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_F6C	Length	1	Position	376
Question Name	CHR-Q1F6				
Concept	High blood pressure - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your high blood pressure? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	149	15,877
NO	2	13,734	1,964,380
NOT APPLICABLE	6	196,066	27,242,231
DON'T KNOW	7	11	2,048
NOT STATED	9	417	56,919
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_1G	Length	1	Position	377
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has migraine headaches				
Question	Do you have migraine headaches diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	12,442	1,670,553
NO	2	160,570	22,898,020
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	113	13,855
REFUSAL	8	15	1,282
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 112

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_G5	Length	1	Position	378
Question Name	CHR-Q1G5				
Concept	Migraines - receives treatment or medication				
Question	Do you receive any treatment or medication for migraine headaches?				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1G=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,634	847,845
NO		2		5,767	815,172
NOT APPLICABLE		6		197,731	27,584,594
DON'T KNOW		7		33	3,492
NOT STATED		9		212	30,353
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_G6A	Length	1	Position	379
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - drug				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Drug				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		6,190	803,812
NO		2		434	43,338
NOT APPLICABLE		6		203,498	28,399,766
DON'T KNOW		7		9	580
REFUSAL		8		1	113
NOT STATED		9		245	33,846
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 113

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_G6B	Length	1	Position	380
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	424	51,946
NO	2	6,200	795,205
NOT APPLICABLE	6	203,498	28,399,766
DON'T KNOW	7	9	580
REFUSAL	8	1	113
NOT STATED	9	245	33,846
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_G6C	Length	1	Position	381
Question Name	CHR-Q1G6				
Concept	Migraines - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication did you receive for your migraine headaches? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	512	55,635
NO	2	6,112	791,516
NOT APPLICABLE	6	203,498	28,399,766
DON'T KNOW	7	9	580
REFUSAL	8	1	113
NOT STATED	9	245	33,846
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 114

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1H	Length	1	Position	382
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,471	635,039
NO	2	168,537	23,931,531
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	114	13,021
REFUSAL	8	18	4,120
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_1I	Length	1	Position	383
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has sinusitis
----------------	---------------

Question	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,521	1,023,545
NO	2	165,486	23,544,492
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	117	11,641
REFUSAL	8	16	4,033
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 115

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1J	Length	1	Position	384
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has diabetes
----------------	--------------

Question	Do you have diabetes diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,380	791,200
NO	2	167,649	23,777,970
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	94	12,684
REFUSAL	8	17	1,856
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_J5	Length	1	Position	385
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1J5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - takes insulin
----------------	--------------------------

Question	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,585	243,492
NO	2	3,776	542,704
NOT APPLICABLE	6	204,810	28,464,544
DON'T KNOW	7	16	4,598
REFUSAL	8	2	202
NOT STATED	9	188	25,915
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 116

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_J6	Length	1	Position	386
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1J6
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

Question	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,483	486,064
NO	2	1,877	303,057
NOT APPLICABLE	6	204,810	28,464,544
DON'T KNOW	7	18	1,685
REFUSAL	8	1	191
NOT STATED	9	188	25,915
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_J7A	Length	1	Position	387
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Diabetes - treatment - drug
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Drug
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,605	396,414
NO	2	877	89,602
NOT APPLICABLE	6	206,687	28,767,601
DON'T KNOW	7	1	48
NOT STATED	9	207	27,791
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 117

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_J7B	Length	1	Position	388
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes - treatment - diet				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Diet				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,630	206,284
NO		2		1,852	279,731
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,687	28,767,601
DON'T KNOW		7		1	48
NOT STATED		9		207	27,791
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_J7C	Length	1	Position	389
Question Name	CHR-Q1J7				
Concept	Diabetes - treatment - other kind				
Question	What kind of treatment or medication do you take for your diabetes? - Other				
Universe	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		73	6,906
NO		2		3,409	479,109
NOT APPLICABLE		6		206,687	28,767,601
DON'T KNOW		7		1	48
NOT STATED		9		207	27,791
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 118

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1K	Length	1	Position	390
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has epilepsy
----------------	--------------

Question	Do you have epilepsy diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	956	133,929
NO	2	172,103	24,441,205
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	65	7,271
REFUSAL	8	16	1,306
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_1L	Length	1	Position	391
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has heart disease
----------------	-------------------

Question	Do you have heart disease diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,765	953,922
NO	2	166,242	23,611,224
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	112	16,759
REFUSAL	8	21	1,806
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 119

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1M	Length	1	Position	392
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cancer				
Question	Do you have cancer diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,563	352,743
NO		2		170,470	24,219,499
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		89	9,990
REFUSAL		8		18	1,478
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_1N	Length	1	Position	393
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
Question	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,348	615,848
NO		2		168,626	23,948,473
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		144	16,451
REFUSAL		8		22	2,939
NOT STATED		9		76	11,171
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 120

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1O	Length	1	Position	394
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,533	200,064
NO	2	171,510	24,373,769
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	77	8,320
REFUSAL	8	20	1,558
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_1P	Length	1	Position	395
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has urinary incontinence
----------------	--------------------------

Question	Do you have urinary incontinence diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,669	342,723
NO	2	170,338	24,226,704
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	110	12,065
REFUSAL	8	23	2,218
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 121

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1Q	Length	1	Position	396
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis				
Question	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,862	360,210
NO	2	170,141	24,208,050
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	114	13,202
REFUSAL	8	23	2,248
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_1R	Length	1	Position	397
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia				
Question	Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	494	66,323
NO	2	152,740	22,064,224
NOT APPLICABLE	6	56,997	7,131,705
DON'T KNOW	7	65	7,939
REFUSAL	8	14	1,189
NOT STATED	9	67	10,074
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 122

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1S	Length	1	Position	398
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has cataracts				
Question	Do you have cataracts diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		4,250	642,601
NO		2		148,947	21,483,883
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,997	7,131,705
DON'T KNOW		7		100	10,796
REFUSAL		8		16	2,396
NOT STATED		9		67	10,074
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_1T	Length	1	Position	399
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has glaucoma				
Question	Do you have glaucoma diagnosed by a health professional?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,736	259,694
NO		2		151,451	21,865,363
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56,997	7,131,705
DON'T KNOW		7		109	12,082
REFUSAL		8		17	2,537
NOT STATED		9		67	10,074
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 123

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6_1U	Length	1	Position	400
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has a thyroid condition
----------------	-------------------------

Question	Do you have a thyroid condition diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,422	779,760
NO	2	167,584	23,787,763
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	115	13,493
REFUSAL	8	19	2,695
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6_1V	Length	1	Position	401
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

Concept	Has other chronic condition
----------------	-----------------------------

Question	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	9,171	1,343,968
NO	2	163,868	23,228,303
NOT APPLICABLE	6	37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW	7	79	8,432
REFUSAL	8	22	3,008
NOT STATED	9	76	11,171
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 124

June, 1998

Variable Name	CCC6DANY	Length	1	Position	402
Question Name					
Concept	Derived - has a chronic condition				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		94,550	13,277,938
NO		2		78,257	11,261,356
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		9		409	55,589
	Total			210,377	29,281,457

Variable Name	CCC6DNUM	Length	2	Position	403 - 404
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of chronic conditions				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 16		171,948	24,442,369
NOT APPLICABLE		96		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		99		1,268	152,512
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	CCC6GNUM	Length	2	Position	405 - 406
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of chronic conditions - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on CCC6_1A to CCC6_1V.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 9		171,818	24,428,429
10 OR MORE CHRONIC CONDITIONS		10		130	13,940
NOT APPLICABLE		96		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		99		1,268	152,512
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 125

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_1	Length	2	Position	407 - 408
Question Name	SOCIO-Q1				
Concept	Country of birth				
Question	In what country were you born?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA		1		180,485	24,278,879
CHINA		2		721	186,745
FRANCE		3		198	60,392
GERMANY		4		1,540	190,704
GREECE		5		344	82,164
GUYANA		6		481	79,886
HONG KONG		7		942	235,371
HUNGARY		8		352	44,238
INDIA		9		1,185	219,855
ITALY		10		1,786	323,998
JAMAICA		11		642	112,308
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND		12		1,180	123,298
PHILIPPINES		13		993	182,371
POLAND		14		1,311	190,124
PORTUGAL		15		836	155,847
UNITED KINGDOM		16		5,311	679,194
UNITED STATES		17		2,035	279,011
VIET NAM		18		539	127,467
OTHER		19		9,133	1,684,454
DON'T KNOW		97		85	12,244
REFUSAL		98		278	32,907
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6CB	Length	4	Position	409 - 412
Question Name					
Concept	Code of country of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_1. See documentation on coding.				

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 126

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6GCB	Length	2	Position	413 - 414
Question Name					
Concept	Country of birth - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_1.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CANADA		1		180,485	24,278,879
U.S., EUROPE, AUSTRALIA		2		18,768	2,661,586
ASIA		3		6,750	1,494,404
OTHER		4		3,934	782,801
NOT STATED		99		440	63,786
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_3	Length	4	Position	415 - 418
Question Name	SOCIO-Q3				
Concept	Year came to Canada				
Question	In what year did you first come to Canada to live?				
Universe	Respondents who did not answer SDC6_1=1 (not born in Canada)				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR		1902 - 1997		28,546	4,774,952
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH		9995		189	58,327
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		180,485	24,278,879
DON'T KNOW		9997		699	110,578
REFUSAL		9998		93	11,587
NOT STATED		9999		365	47,133
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 127

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6FIMM	Length	1	Position	419
Question Name					
Concept	Flag indicating that the respondent is an immigrant				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_1 and SDC6_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		28,546	4,774,952
NO		2		180,674	24,337,206
NOT STATED		9		1,157	169,298
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6DAIM	Length	3	Position	420 - 422
Question Name					
Concept	Derived age at time of immigration				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on SDC6_3 and DHC6_YOB.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 93		28,546	4,774,952
NOT APPLICABLE		996		180,674	24,337,206
NOT STATED		999		1,157	169,298
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6DRES	Length	3	Position	423 - 425
Question Name					
Concept	Derived length of time in Canada since immigration				
Question					
Universe	All immigrants				
Note	Based on DHC6_AGE, DHC6_YOB, and SDC6_3.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEARS		0 - 95		28,546	4,774,952
NOT APPLICABLE		996		180,674	24,337,206
NOT STATED		999		1,157	169,298
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 128

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6GRES	Length	1	Position	426
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Derived length of time in Canada - grouped

Question

Universe All immigrants

Note Based on SDC6_3, DHC6_AGE and DHC6_YOB.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 TO 4 YEARS	1	2,761	580,979
5 TO 9 YEARS	2	4,222	802,499
10 YEARS OR MORE	3	21,563	3,391,474
NOT APPLICABLE	6	180,674	24,337,206
NOT STATED	9	1,157	169,298
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_4A	Length	1	Position	427
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name SOCIO-Q4

Concept Ethnic origin - Canadian

Question To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	74,356	12,167,209
NO	2	133,751	16,898,264
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 129

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4B	Length	1	Position	428
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - French				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	30,078	6,843,659
NO	2	178,029	22,221,814
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_4C	Length	1	Position	429
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - English				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	51,698	5,984,705
NO	2	156,409	23,080,767
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 130

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4D	Length	1	Position	430
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - German				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	23,255	2,285,034
NO	2	184,852	26,780,439
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_4E	Length	1	Position	431
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31,106	3,478,802
NO	2	177,001	25,586,671
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 131

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4F	Length	1	Position	432
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Irish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	25,784	3,023,097
NO	2	182,323	26,042,375
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	SDC6_4G	Length	1	Position	433
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Italian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,719	1,204,440
NO	2	200,388	27,861,033
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 132

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4H	Length	1	Position	434
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	11,460	956,639
NO	2	196,647	28,108,834
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_4I	Length	1	Position	435
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,511	827,493
NO	2	199,596	28,237,980
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 133

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4J	Length	1	Position	436
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,360	809,955
NO	2	204,747	28,255,517
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	SDC6_4K	Length	1	Position	437
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	930	187,302
NO	2	207,177	28,878,171
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 134

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4L	Length	1	Position	438
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Polish				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	6,573	684,605
NO	2	201,534	28,380,868
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_4M	Length	1	Position	439
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,941	347,165
NO	2	206,166	28,718,308
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 135

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4N	Length	1	Position	440
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,119	578,169
NO	2	204,988	28,487,304
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_4O	Length	1	Position	441
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Black				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,555	294,037
NO	2	206,552	28,771,436
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 136

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4P	Length	1	Position	442
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,768	564,596
NO	2	203,339	28,500,877
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_4Q	Length	1	Position	443
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Métis				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,102	142,722
NO	2	206,005	28,922,750
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 137

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_4R	Length	1	Position	444
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	81	13,283
NO	2	208,026	29,052,190
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_4S	Length	1	Position	445
Question Name	SOCIO-Q4				
Concept	Ethnic origin - other				
Question	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	29,356	4,189,113
NO	2	178,751	24,876,359
DON'T KNOW	7	1,709	156,949
REFUSAL	8	560	58,948
NOT STATED	9	1	86
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 138

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5A	Length	1	Position	446
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - English
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - English
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	202,172	24,390,420
NO	2	7,874	4,851,755
DON'T KNOW	7	131	16,611
REFUSAL	8	200	22,669
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_5B	Length	1	Position	447
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - French
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	31,189	9,299,186
NO	2	178,857	19,942,989
DON'T KNOW	7	131	16,611
REFUSAL	8	200	22,669
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_5C	Length	1	Position	448
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Arabic
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	909	174,970
NO	2	209,137	29,067,205
DON'T KNOW	7	131	16,611
REFUSAL	8	200	22,669
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 139

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5D	Length	1	Position	449
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Chinese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,515	660,247
NO		2		207,531	28,581,928
DON'T KNOW		7		131	16,611
REFUSAL		8		200	22,669
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_5E	Length	1	Position	450
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Cree				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		556	34,765
NO		2		209,490	29,207,411
DON'T KNOW		7		131	16,611
REFUSAL		8		200	22,669
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_5F	Length	1	Position	451
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - German				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - German				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		7,099	623,109
NO		2		202,947	28,619,067
DON'T KNOW		7		131	16,611
REFUSAL		8		200	22,669
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 140

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5G	Length	1	Position	452
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Greek
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	732	176,688
NO	2	209,314	29,065,487
DON'T KNOW	7	131	16,611
REFUSAL	8	200	22,669
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	SDC6_5H	Length	1	Position	453
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Hungarian
----------------	--

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	637	79,258
NO	2	209,409	29,162,917
DON'T KNOW	7	131	16,611
REFUSAL	8	200	22,669
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_5I	Length	1	Position	454
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Italian
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,161	774,567
NO	2	205,885	28,467,608
DON'T KNOW	7	131	16,611
REFUSAL	8	200	22,669
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 141

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5J	Length	1	Position	455
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Korean
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	176	29,600
NO	2	209,870	29,212,575
DON'T KNOW	7	131	16,611
REFUSAL	8	200	22,669
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_5K	Length	1	Position	456
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Persian
----------------	--------------------------------------

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	244	59,296
NO	2	209,802	29,182,880
DON'T KNOW	7	131	16,611
REFUSAL	8	200	22,669
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_5L	Length	1	Position	457
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Polish
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Polish
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,056	248,542
NO	2	207,990	28,993,633
DON'T KNOW	7	131	16,611
REFUSAL	8	200	22,669
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 142

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5M	Length	1	Position	458
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Portuguese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,483	281,533
NO		2		208,563	28,960,642
DON'T KNOW		7		131	16,611
REFUSAL		8		200	22,669
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	SDC6_5N	Length	1	Position	459
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Punjabi				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,014	213,850
NO		2		209,032	29,028,325
DON'T KNOW		7		131	16,611
REFUSAL		8		200	22,669
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_5O	Length	1	Position	460
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Spanish				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,450	493,272
NO		2		207,596	28,748,903
DON'T KNOW		7		131	16,611
REFUSAL		8		200	22,669
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 143

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5P	Length	1	Position	461
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Tagalog				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? -Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		792	145,881
NO		2		209,254	29,096,294
DON'T KNOW		7		131	16,611
REFUSAL		8		200	22,669
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_5Q	Length	1	Position	462
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Ukrainian				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,914	220,439
NO		2		207,132	29,021,736
DON'T KNOW		7		131	16,611
REFUSAL		8		200	22,669
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	SDC6_5R	Length	1	Position	463
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - Vietnamese				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		598	132,836
NO		2		209,448	29,109,339
DON'T KNOW		7		131	16,611
REFUSAL		8		200	22,669
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 144

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_5S	Length	1	Position	464
Question Name	SOCIO-Q5				
Concept	Can conduct a conversation - other language				
Question	In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		10,010	1,499,671
NO		2		200,036	27,742,504
DON'T KNOW		7		131	16,611
REFUSAL		8		200	22,669
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6DLNG	Length	2	Position	465 - 466
Question Name					
Concept	Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY		1		148,410	15,793,804
FRENCH ONLY		2		5,687	4,270,162
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		21,499	3,918,563
ENGLISH, FRENCH AND OTHER		4		3,792	935,239
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)		5		28,471	3,742,815
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)		6		211	175,223
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)		7		1,976	406,370
NOT STATED		99		331	39,281
	Total			210,377	29,281,457

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 145

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6GLG4	Length	2	Position	467 - 468
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived language resp. can conduct conversation in - grouped

Question

Universe All respondents

Note Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH ONLY	1	148,410	15,793,804
FRENCH ONLY	2	5,678	4,263,828
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	21,499	3,918,563
OTHER	4	34,450	5,259,647
NOT STATED	99	340	45,614
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_6A	Length	1	Position	469
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name SOCIO-Q6

Concept First language learned and still understood - English

Question What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	167,812	18,165,933
NO	2	42,130	11,065,409
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 146

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6B	Length	1	Position	470
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - French				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17,560	7,074,727
NO	2	192,382	22,156,615
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_6C	Length	1	Position	471
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	687	130,850
NO	2	209,255	29,100,492
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 147

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6D	Length	1	Position	472
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,324	623,403
NO	2	207,618	28,607,939
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	SDC6_6E	Length	1	Position	473
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	422	26,713
NO	2	209,520	29,204,629
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 148

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6F	Length	1	Position	474
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - German				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	5,325	423,868
NO	2	204,617	28,807,474
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_6G	Length	1	Position	475
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	571	145,935
NO	2	209,371	29,085,407
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 149

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6H	Length	1	Position	476
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	579	76,825
NO	2	209,363	29,154,517
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_6I	Length	1	Position	477
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,094	593,834
NO	2	206,848	28,637,508
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 150

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6J	Length	1	Position	478
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	167	28,853
NO	2	209,775	29,202,489
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	SDC6_6K	Length	1	Position	479
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	220	56,374
NO	2	209,722	29,174,968
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 151

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6L	Length	1	Position	480
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,743	218,269
NO	2	208,199	29,013,073
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_6M	Length	1	Position	481
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,257	235,387
NO	2	208,685	28,995,956
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 152

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6N	Length	1	Position	482
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	919	204,385
NO	2	209,023	29,026,957
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_6O	Length	1	Position	483
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,054	233,663
NO	2	208,888	28,997,679
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 153

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6P	Length	1	Position	484
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	778	142,724
NO	2	209,164	29,088,618
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	SDC6_6Q	Length	1	Position	485
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,415	186,399
NO	2	207,527	29,044,944
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 154

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_6R	Length	1	Position	486
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	542	126,427
NO	2	209,400	29,104,915
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_6S	Length	1	Position	487
Question Name	SOCIO-Q6				
Concept	First language learned and still understood - other				
Question	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,417	1,312,535
NO	2	201,525	27,918,807
DON'T KNOW	7	192	20,651
REFUSAL	8	239	28,848
NOT STATED	9	4	614
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 155

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7A	Length	1	Position	488
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - White				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		192,754	26,174,940
NO		2		16,881	3,024,206
DON'T KNOW		7		206	20,971
REFUSAL		8		530	60,665
NOT STATED		9		6	673
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_7B	Length	1	Position	489
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Chinese				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		3,330	814,509
NO		2		206,305	28,384,637
DON'T KNOW		7		206	20,971
REFUSAL		8		530	60,665
NOT STATED		9		6	673
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 156

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7C	Length	1	Position	490
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,401	655,670
NO	2	206,234	28,543,476
DON'T KNOW	7	206	20,971
REFUSAL	8	530	60,665
NOT STATED	9	6	673
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_7D	Length	1	Position	491
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Black				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
Universe	All respondents				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	3,027	574,518
NO	2	206,608	28,624,627
DON'T KNOW	7	206	20,971
REFUSAL	8	530	60,665
NOT STATED	9	6	673
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 157

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7E	Length	1	Position	492
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	4,134	326,312
NO	2	205,501	28,872,834
DON'T KNOW	7	206	20,971
REFUSAL	8	530	60,665
NOT STATED	9	6	673
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_7F	Length	1	Position	493
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e.g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	1,278	228,621
NO	2	208,357	28,970,525
DON'T KNOW	7	206	20,971
REFUSAL	8	530	60,665
NOT STATED	9	6	673
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 158

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7G	Length	1	Position	494
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - Filipino				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,247	223,433
NO		2		208,388	28,975,713
DON'T KNOW		7		206	20,971
REFUSAL		8		530	60,665
NOT STATED		9		6	673
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_7H	Length	1	Position	495
Question Name	SOCIO-Q7				
Concept	Race or colour - South East Asian				
Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		846	165,798
NO		2		208,789	29,033,348
DON'T KNOW		7		206	20,971
REFUSAL		8		530	60,665
NOT STATED		9		6	673
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 159

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7I	Length	1	Position	496
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - Latin American
----------------	---------------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	752	142,615
NO	2	208,883	29,056,530
DON'T KNOW	7	206	20,971
REFUSAL	8	530	60,665
NOT STATED	9	6	673
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	SDC6_7J	Length	1	Position	497
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - Japanese
----------------	---------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	295	55,765
NO	2	209,340	29,143,380
DON'T KNOW	7	206	20,971
REFUSAL	8	530	60,665
NOT STATED	9	6	673
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 160

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6_7K	Length	1	Position	498
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - Korean
----------------	-------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean
-----------------	---

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	161	28,717
NO	2	209,474	29,170,429
DON'T KNOW	7	206	20,971
REFUSAL	8	530	60,665
NOT STATED	9	6	673
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6_7L	Length	1	Position	499
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

Concept	Race or colour - other
----------------	------------------------

Question	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other
-----------------	--

Universe	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	373	58,491
NO	2	209,262	29,140,654
DON'T KNOW	7	206	20,971
REFUSAL	8	530	60,665
NOT STATED	9	6	673
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 161

June, 1998

Variable Name	SDC6DRAC	Length	2	Position	500 - 501
Question Name					
Concept	Derived race or colour				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE		1		191,008	25,961,956
BLACK		2		2,574	507,314
KOREAN		3		154	28,047
FILIPINO		4		1,160	206,727
JAPANESE		5		225	43,403
CHINESE		6		3,111	776,720
ABORIGINAL PEOPLE OF NORTH AMERICA		7		3,285	248,404
SOUTH ASIAN		8		3,242	633,698
SOUTH EAST ASIAN		9		803	160,432
ARAB AND WEST ASIAN		10		1,187	213,721
LATIN AMERICAN		11		656	122,929
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY		12		1,910	244,808
NOT STATED		99		1,062	133,299
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	SDC6GRAC	Length	2	Position	502 - 503
Question Name					
Concept	Derived race or colour - grouped				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WHITE		1		191,008	25,961,956
OTHER		2		18,307	3,186,201
NOT STATED		99		1,062	133,299
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 162

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_1	Length	1	Position	504
Question Name	EDUC-Q1				
Concept	Currently attending a school, college or university				
Question	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		32,780	4,331,703
NO		2		140,184	20,233,267
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		7		47	6,904
REFUSAL		8		191	21,380
NOT STATED		9		14	1,627
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	EDC6_2	Length	1	Position	505
Question Name	EDUC-Q2				
Concept	Full-time student or part-time student				
Question	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
Universe	Respondents who answered EDC6_1=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL-TIME		1		29,033	3,722,173
PART-TIME		2		3,730	607,803
NOT APPLICABLE		6		177,345	24,919,841
DON'T KNOW		7		10	1,245
REFUSAL		8		6	414
NOT STATED		9		253	29,980
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 163

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_3	Length	1	Position	506
Question Name	EDUC-Q3				
Concept	Attended school since last interview				
Question	Have you attended a school, college or university since our last interview in 1994 / 1995?				
Universe	Core respondents who answered EDC6_1=2				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		2,775	993,848
NO		2		24,580	9,618,971
NOT APPLICABLE		6		183,010	18,656,667
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,854
REFUSAL		8		2	2,367
NOT STATED		9		5	4,749
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	EDC6_4	Length	2	Position	507 - 508
Question Name	EDUC-Q4				
Concept	Number of years of elementary / high school completed				
Question	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING		1		622	92,930
1 TO 5 YEARS		2		3,083	606,389
6 YEARS		3		4,236	660,418
7 YEARS		4		5,492	961,941
8 YEARS		5		11,309	1,436,719
9 YEARS		6		9,815	1,454,076
10 YEARS		7		15,952	2,097,570
11 YEARS		8		16,928	3,194,499
12 YEARS		9		75,748	10,356,606
13 YEARS		10		27,489	3,459,639
NOT APPLICABLE		96		37,161	4,686,574
DON'T KNOW		97		1,850	189,202
REFUSAL		98		421	45,983
NOT STATED		99		271	38,910
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 164

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_5	Length	1	Position	509
Question Name	EDUC-Q5				
Concept	Graduated from high school				
Question	Have you graduated from high school?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		104,400	15,258,833
NO		2		55,791	7,779,293
NOT APPLICABLE		6		47,589	5,965,793
DON'T KNOW		7		111	13,313
REFUSAL		8		10	1,161
NOT STATED		9		2,476	263,063
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	EDC6_6	Length	1	Position	510
Question Name	EDUC-Q6				
Concept	Attended post-secondary institution				
Question	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		84,658	12,801,703
NO		2		75,395	10,222,404
NOT APPLICABLE		6		47,589	5,965,793
DON'T KNOW		7		219	25,112
REFUSAL		8		36	3,091
NOT STATED		9		2,480	263,353
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 165

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6_7	Length	2	Position	511 - 512
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	EDUC-Q7
----------------------	---------

Concept	Highest level of post-secondary education attained
----------------	--

Question	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered EDC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	9,173	1,749,135
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CÉGEP, NURSING	2	12,183	1,967,555
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	10,876	1,471,158
DIPL./ CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	14,577	2,152,151
DIPL./ CERT.- COMM. COL., CÉGEP, NURSING	5	14,526	1,855,150
BACHELOR DEGREE	6	17,582	2,702,567
MASTER DEGREE	7	3,106	519,669
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	8	576	85,510
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	680	125,671
OTHER	10	1,163	143,298
NOT APPLICABLE	96	122,984	16,188,198
DON'T KNOW	97	193	27,304
REFUSAL	98	23	2,536
NOT STATED	99	2,735	291,555
Total		210,377	29,281,457

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 166

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6G7	Length	2	Position	513 - 514
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived highest level of education - 7 levels - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING/ ELEMENTARY/ SOME SECONDARY	1	56,037	7,572,576
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	30,140	3,969,763
OTHER POST-SEC./SOME TRADE OR COLLEGE	3	22,519	3,859,987
DIPL. / CERT. - COLLEGE, TRADE, CEGEP	4	29,103	4,007,302
SOME UNIVERSITY	5	10,876	1,471,158
BACHELOR DEGREE	6	17,582	2,702,567
MASTER, PHD, MEDICINE DEGREE	7	4,362	730,850
NOT APPLICABLE	96	37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED	99	2,597	280,679
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 167

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6D1	Length	2	Position	515 - 516
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived highest level of education - 14 levels

Question

Universe Respondents aged 12 and over

Note Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING	1	622	92,930
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	17,569	2,125,475
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	37,846	5,354,171
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	30,140	3,969,763
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	1,163	143,298
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	9,173	1,749,135
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	12,183	1,967,555
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	10,876	1,471,158
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	14,577	2,152,151
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP	10	14,526	1,855,150
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	17,582	2,702,567
MASTER DEGREE	12	3,106	519,669
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	576	85,510
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	680	125,671
NOT APPLICABLE	96	37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED	99	2,597	280,679
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 168

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6D2	Length	2	Position	517 - 518
Question Name					
Concept	Derived highest level of education - 12 levels				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO SCHOOLING		1		622	92,930
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		2		17,569	2,125,475
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL		3		37,846	5,354,171
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		4		30,140	3,969,763
OTHER POST-SECONDARY		5		1,163	143,298
SOME TRADE SCHOOL		6		9,173	1,749,135
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE		7		12,183	1,967,555
SOME UNIVERSITY		8		10,876	1,471,158
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL		9		14,577	2,152,151
DIPLOMA / CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CÉGEP		10		14,526	1,855,150
BACHELOR DEGREE		11		17,582	2,702,567
MASTER / DOCTORATE / DEGREE IN MEDECINE		12		4,362	730,850
NOT APPLICABLE		96		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		99		2,597	280,679
Total				210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	EDC6D3	Length	1	Position	519
Question Name					
Concept	Derived highest level of education - 4 levels				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note	Based on EDC6_4 to EDC6_7. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		1		56,037	7,572,576
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		2		30,140	3,969,763
OTHER POST-SECONDARY		3		33,395	5,331,145
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY DEGREE		4		51,047	7,440,719
NOT APPLICABLE		6		37,161	4,686,574
NOT STATED		9		2,597	280,679
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 169

June, 1998

Variable Name	EDC6DLF	Length	1	Position	520
Question Name					
Concept	Derived labour force activity of students				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC6_1=1				
Note	Based on EDC6_1 and LFC6DCWS. See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		10,036	1,322,674
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		3,079	500,239
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		9,251	1,236,224
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		560	95,634
NOT APPLICABLE (NOT ATTENDING SCHOOL)		6		186,748	26,044,170
NOT STATED		9		703	82,515
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	LFC6_2	Length	1	Position	521
Question Name	LFS-Q2				
Concept	Worked for pay or profit				
Question	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		108,648	15,288,007
NO		2		45,865	6,816,205
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,367	7,014,174
DON'T KNOW		7		192	23,158
REFUSAL		8		1,249	134,323
NOT STATED		9		56	5,590
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 170

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_2B	Length	1	Position	522
Question Name	LFS-Q2B				
Concept	Worked for same employer as in last interview				
Question	Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer in 1994). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who have LFS94=1 (have LFS data from 1994)				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	15,025	5,579,540
NO	2	4,399	1,624,892
NOT APPLICABLE	6	190,948	22,073,216
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,413
NOT STATED	9	2	395
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6_E1C	Length	1	Position	523
Question Name	LFS-Q3.1				
Concept	Long answer collected - employer - job 1				
Question	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	101,127	14,514,343
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	7	1,490	162,075
REFUSAL	8	6,017	610,108
NOT STATED	9	1,511	164,550
	Total	210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 171

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_41	Length	1	Position	524
Question Name	LFS-Q4.1				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 1				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	90,614	12,452,956
NO	2	17,403	2,757,558
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	7	208	30,687
REFUSAL	8	404	44,455
NOT STATED	9	1,516	165,420
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 172

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_51M	Length	2	Position	525 - 526
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q5.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Month started - job 1
----------------	-----------------------

Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY	1	7,827	784,752
FEBRUARY	2	14,345	2,358,497
MARCH	3	8,001	1,087,673
APRIL	4	9,542	857,720
MAY	5	7,715	795,757
JUNE	6	14,737	2,490,702
JULY	7	7,898	810,115
AUGUST	8	7,085	1,627,706
SEPTEMBER	9	3,411	418,366
OCTOBER	10	6,333	681,428
NOVEMBER	11	11,601	2,412,079
DECEMBER	12	9,152	823,438
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	97	322	54,494
REFUSAL	98	45	7,620
NOT STATED	99	2,131	240,728
Total		210,377	29,281,454

Variable Name	LFC6_51D	Length	2	Position	527 - 528
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q5.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Day started - job 1
----------------	---------------------

Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	107,647	15,148,235
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	97	322	54,494
REFUSAL	98	45	7,620
NOT STATED	99	2,131	240,728
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 173

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 529 - 532

Question Name LFS-Q5.1

Concept Year started - job 1

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	107,647	15,148,235
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	9997	322	54,494
REFUSAL	9998	45	7,620
NOT STATED	9999	2,131	240,728
	Total	210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name LFC6_61 **Length** 1 **Position** 533

Question Name LFS-Q6.1

Concept Has job now - job 1

Question Do you have that job now? - Job 1

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	95,260	13,069,008
NO	2	12,350	2,075,079
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	7	13	1,200
REFUSAL	8	23	2,851
NOT STATED	9	2,499	302,939
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 174

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_71M	Length	2	Position	534 - 535
Question Name	LFS-Q7.1				
Concept	Month stopped - job 1				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		7,518	705,173
FEBRUARY		2		14,430	2,341,443
MARCH		3		8,121	1,109,938
APRIL		4		9,057	776,425
MAY		5		6,494	623,269
JUNE		6		14,142	2,382,006
JULY		7		7,353	746,952
AUGUST		8		8,702	1,841,596
SEPTEMBER		9		3,336	437,474
OCTOBER		10		6,456	729,507
NOVEMBER		11		12,103	2,502,337
DECEMBER		12		9,795	934,807
NOT APPLICABLE		96		100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW		97		87	11,551
REFUSAL		98		15	1,285
NOT STATED		99		2,536	307,315
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6_71D	Length	2	Position	536 - 537
Question Name	LFS-Q7.1				
Concept	Day stopped - job 1				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		107,507	15,130,926
NOT APPLICABLE		96		100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW		97		87	11,551
REFUSAL		98		15	1,285
NOT STATED		99		2,536	307,315
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 175

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_71Y	Length	4	Position	538 - 541
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q7.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Year stopped - job 1
----------------	----------------------

Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	107,507	15,130,926
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	9997	87	11,551
REFUSAL	9998	15	1,285
NOT STATED	9999	2,536	307,315
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6_81	Length	3	Position	542 - 544
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q8.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Hours usually worked per week - job 1
----------------	---------------------------------------

Question	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	105,581	14,929,033
NOT APPLICABLE	996	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	997	1,456	153,739
REFUSAL	998	378	39,602
NOT STATED	999	2,730	328,703
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 176

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_91	Length	2	Position	545 - 546
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q9.1
----------------------	----------

Concept	Type of working hours - job 1
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	73,507	10,697,058
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	5,257	786,779
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	1,789	271,541
ROTATING SHIFT	4	11,497	1,433,038
SPLIT SHIFT	5	956	141,482
ON CALL	6	1,760	230,730
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	12,170	1,503,916
OTHER	8	202	26,228
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	97	173	19,078
REFUSAL	98	191	19,410
NOT STATED	99	2,643	321,817
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6_101	Length	1	Position	547
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q10.1
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Usually works weekends - job 1
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	48,353	6,051,298
NO	2	58,775	9,039,147
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	7	198	20,459
REFUSAL	8	174	18,190
NOT STATED	9	2,645	321,983
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 177

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_111	Length	1	Position	548
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q11.1
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Worked - other than job 1
----------------	---------------------------

Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,437	2,059,031
NO	2	92,877	13,050,899
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	7	61	6,568
REFUSAL	8	123	12,437
NOT STATED	9	2,647	322,140
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	LFC6_E2C	Length	1	Position	549
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q3.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Long answer collected -employer - job 2
----------------	---

Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 2
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	14,081	2,019,238
NOT APPLICABLE	6	193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW	7	120	17,218
REFUSAL	8	236	22,576
NOT STATED	9	2,831	341,146
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 178

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_42	Length	1	Position	550
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q4.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 2
----------------	--

Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	7,581	884,004
NO	2	6,816	1,168,293
NOT APPLICABLE	6	193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW	7	28	2,540
REFUSAL	8	11	1,257
NOT STATED	9	2,832	344,083
	Total	210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 179

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_52M	Length	2	Position	551 - 552
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Month started - job 2				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		1,053	134,863
FEBRUARY		2		1,576	232,287
MARCH		3		1,011	163,217
APRIL		4		1,158	135,017
MAY		5		1,213	163,469
JUNE		6		1,741	267,543
JULY		7		1,238	149,376
AUGUST		8		979	181,368
SEPTEMBER		9		903	141,046
OCTOBER		10		998	125,285
NOVEMBER		11		1,428	240,698
DECEMBER		12		1,028	103,245
NOT APPLICABLE		96		193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW		97		60	10,721
REFUSAL		98		11	4,162
NOT STATED		99		2,871	347,881
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	LFC6_52D	Length	2	Position	553 - 554
Question Name	LFS-Q5.2				
Concept	Day started - job 2				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		14,326	2,037,413
NOT APPLICABLE		96		193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW		97		60	10,721
REFUSAL		98		11	4,162
NOT STATED		99		2,871	347,881
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 180

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 555 - 558

Question Name LFS-Q5.2

Concept Year started - job 2

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	14,326	2,037,413
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW	9997	60	10,721
REFUSAL	9998	11	4,162
NOT STATED	9999	2,871	347,881
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name LFC6_62 **Length** 1 **Position** 559

Question Name LFS-Q6.2

Concept Has job now - job 2

Question Do you have that job now? - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,339	1,176,818
NO	2	5,981	859,848
NOT APPLICABLE	6	193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW	7	6	747
NOT STATED	9	2,942	362,764
	Total	210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 181

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_72M	Length	2	Position	560 - 561
Question Name	LFS-Q7.2				
Concept	Month stopped - job 2				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		904	105,889
FEBRUARY		2		1,620	261,808
MARCH		3		1,002	134,989
APRIL		4		985	94,563
MAY		5		885	112,643
JUNE		6		1,795	300,552
JULY		7		995	108,653
AUGUST		8		1,535	281,188
SEPTEMBER		9		812	98,467
OCTOBER		10		1,029	133,135
NOVEMBER		11		1,496	277,693
DECEMBER		12		1,238	123,532
NOT APPLICABLE		96		193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW		97		20	2,706
REFUSAL		98		3	611
NOT STATED		99		2,949	363,751
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	LFC6_72D	Length	2	Position	562 - 563
Question Name	LFS-Q7.2				
Concept	Day stopped - job 2				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		14,296	2,033,110
NOT APPLICABLE		96		193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW		97		20	2,706
REFUSAL		98		3	611
NOT STATED		99		2,949	363,751
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 182

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 564 - 567

Question Name LFS-Q7.2

Concept Year stopped - job 2

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	14,296	2,033,110
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW	9997	20	2,706
REFUSAL	9998	3	611
NOT STATED	9999	2,949	363,751
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name LFC6_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 568 - 570

Question Name LFS-Q8.2

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 2

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	13,730	1,979,605
NOT APPLICABLE	996	193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW	997	369	32,558
REFUSAL	998	28	3,641
NOT STATED	999	3,141	384,374
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 183

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_92	Length	2	Position	571 - 572
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q9.2
----------------------	----------

Concept	Type of working hours - job 2
----------------	-------------------------------

Question	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	7,017	1,110,189
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	1,750	244,707
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	410	60,141
ROTATING SHIFT	4	1,101	141,183
SPLIT SHIFT	5	118	14,003
ON CALL	6	667	96,052
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	3,021	340,960
OTHER	8	166	21,877
NOT APPLICABLE	96	193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW	97	33	2,946
REFUSAL	98	13	1,051
NOT STATED	99	2,972	367,067
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	LFC6_102	Length	1	Position	573
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q10.2
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Usually works weekends - job 2
----------------	--------------------------------

Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	8,244	1,068,225
NO	2	6,003	961,491
NOT APPLICABLE	6	193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW	7	41	2,779
REFUSAL	8	8	615
NOT STATED	9	2,972	367,067
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 184

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_112	Length	1	Position	574
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q11.2
----------------------	-----------

Concept	Worked - other than job 1 and job 2
----------------	-------------------------------------

Question	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,055	286,451
NO	2	12,231	1,745,899
NOT APPLICABLE	6	193,109	26,881,278
DON'T KNOW	7	5	240
REFUSAL	8	5	520
NOT STATED	9	2,972	367,067
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	LFC6_E3C	Length	1	Position	575
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name	LFS-Q3.3
----------------------	----------

Concept	Long answer collected - employer - job 3
----------------	--

Question	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3
-----------------	--

Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	2,030	284,473
NOT APPLICABLE	6	205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW	7	17	1,197
REFUSAL	8	8	782
NOT STATED	9	2,982	367,827
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 185

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_43	Length	1	Position	576
Question Name	LFS-Q4.3				
Concept	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
Question	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		802	82,945
NO		2		1,252	203,436
NOT APPLICABLE		6		205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW		7		1	70
NOT STATED		9		2,982	367,827
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6_53M	Length	2	Position	577 - 578
Question Name	LFS-Q5.3				
Concept	Month started - job 3				
Question	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		165	19,671
FEBRUARY		2		188	19,709
MARCH		3		146	22,757
APRIL		4		153	12,943
MAY		5		182	20,921
JUNE		6		254	41,437
JULY		7		170	21,595
AUGUST		8		141	28,478
SEPTEMBER		9		158	21,399
OCTOBER		10		153	29,969
NOVEMBER		11		194	27,962
DECEMBER		12		143	18,605
NOT APPLICABLE		96		205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW		97		4	812
REFUSAL		98		3	123
NOT STATED		99		2,983	367,897
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 186

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 579 - 580

Question Name LFS-Q5.3

Concept Day started - job 3

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	2,047	285,446
NOT APPLICABLE	96	205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW	97	4	812
REFUSAL	98	3	123
NOT STATED	99	2,983	367,897
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name LFC6_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 581 - 584

Question Name LFS-Q5.3

Concept Year started - job 3

Question When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	2,047	285,446
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	812
REFUSAL	9998	3	123
NOT STATED	9999	2,983	367,897
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 187

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_63	Length	1	Position	585
Question Name	LFS-Q6.3				
Concept	Has job now - job 3				
Question	Do you have that job now? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		963	145,079
NO		2		1,083	140,273
NOT APPLICABLE		6		205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW		7		1	94
NOT STATED		9		2,990	368,833
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	LFC6_73M	Length	2	Position	586 - 587
Question Name	LFS-Q7.3				
Concept	Month stopped - job 3				
Question	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		102	15,495
FEBRUARY		2		222	33,445
MARCH		3		185	29,555
APRIL		4		147	9,898
MAY		5		125	13,450
JUNE		6		269	43,353
JULY		7		128	17,283
AUGUST		8		205	28,960
SEPTEMBER		9		144	14,835
OCTOBER		10		151	19,166
NOVEMBER		11		198	42,516
DECEMBER		12		168	17,091
NOT APPLICABLE		96		205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW		97		2	304
NOT STATED		99		2,991	368,927
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 188

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 588 - 589

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Day stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	2,044	285,048
NOT APPLICABLE	96	205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW	97	2	304
NOT STATED	99	2,991	368,927
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name LFC6_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 590 - 593

Question Name LFS-Q7.3

Concept Year stopped - job 3

Question When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YEAR	1995 - 1997	2,044	285,048
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	304
NOT STATED	9999	2,991	368,927
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 189

June, 1998

Variable Name LFC6_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 594 - 596

Question Name LFS-Q8.3

Concept Hours usually worked per week - job 3

Question About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,911	272,451
NOT APPLICABLE	996	205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW	997	64	4,283
REFUSAL	998	1	249
NOT STATED	999	3,061	377,296
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name LFC6_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 597 - 598

Question Name LFS-Q9.3

Concept Type of working hours - job 3

Question Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	1,020	153,658
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	252	37,779
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	63	6,050
ROTATING SHIFT	4	161	19,830
SPLIT SHIFT	5	16	2,888
ON CALL	6	106	12,098
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	408	49,667
OTHER	8	17	3,065
NOT APPLICABLE	96	205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW	97	1	12
NOT STATED	99	2,993	369,230
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 190

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_103	Length	1	Position	599
Question Name	LFS-Q10.3				
Concept	Usually works weekends - job 3				
Question	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES		1		1,159	139,857
NO		2		881	144,928
NOT APPLICABLE		6		205,340	28,627,177
DON'T KNOW		7		4	263
NOT STATED		9		2,993	369,230
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	LFC6FMN	Length	1	Position	600
Question Name					
Concept	Job number of main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	See documentation on derived variables.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FIRST JOB		1		102,445	14,257,870
SECOND JOB		2		4,149	735,749
THIRD JOB		3		542	102,282
NOT APPLICABLE		6		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		9		3,009	355,176
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 191

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_13C	Length	1	Position	601
Question Name	LFS-Q13				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job industry				
Question	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103,723	14,709,074
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	7	789	85,279
REFUSAL	8	2,237	242,455
NOT STATED	9	3,396	414,269
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6_14C	Length	1	Position	602
Question Name	LFS-Q14				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job kind of work				
Question	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, etc.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	103,208	14,651,913
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	7	1,164	128,413
REFUSAL	8	2,375	256,138
NOT STATED	9	3,398	414,613
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 192

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_15C	Length	1	Position	603
Question Name	LFS-Q15				
Concept	Long answer collected - main job duties				
Question	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	99,134	14,286,301
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	7	4,460	422,256
REFUSAL	8	3,153	327,664
NOT STATED	9	3,398	414,856
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6_16	Length	1	Position	604
Question Name	LFS-Q16				
Concept	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
Question	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	90,079	12,897,053
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	16,112	2,071,449
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	151	22,788
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	7	102	10,814
REFUSAL	8	305	34,451
NOT STATED	9	3,396	414,521
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 193

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_17A	Length	2	Position	605 - 606
Question Name	LFS-Q17A				
Concept	Reason for not working - most recent period				
Question	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
Universe	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	298	60,245
PREGNANCY	2	189	32,153
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	496	50,990
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	9	2,140
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	369	53,181
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	2,796	373,864
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	18	1,798
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	619	100,871
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	316	59,159
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	555	118,385
RETIRED	11	78	9,457
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	21	3,103
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	1,666	249,872
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	54	13,219
RESIGNED	15	60	10,369
OTHER	16	169	32,762
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	94	18,103
NOT APPLICABLE	96	198,583	27,529,039
DON'T KNOW	97	48	8,389
REFUSAL	98	25	5,102
NOT STATED	99	3,914	549,257
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 194

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6G17A	Length	2	Position	607 - 608
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Reason for not working - most recent period - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year

Note Based on LFC6_17A.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	352	73,464
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	2	1,063	138,464
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	3	2,796	373,864
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF	4	1,508	280,212
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR	5	78	9,457
LOOKING FOR WORK	6	1,666	249,872
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	7	344	64,336
NOT APPLICABLE	96	198,583	27,529,039
NOT STATED	99	3,987	562,749
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 195

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6_17B	Length	2	Position	609 - 610
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name	LFS-Q17B
----------------------	----------

Concept	Reason for not working - currently
----------------	------------------------------------

Question	What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?
-----------------	---

Universe	Respondents who are not currently employed
-----------------	--

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	5,464	831,461
PREGNANCY	2	522	75,739
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	5,234	737,788
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	185	37,344
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	3,848	554,202
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	12,301	1,678,670
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	38	4,450
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	1,033	175,881
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	531	105,524
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	1,508	288,102
RETIRED	11	18,835	2,911,627
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	41	11,577
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	3,111	511,406
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	458	67,382
RESIGNED	15	158	33,681
OTHER	16	576	96,433
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	25	2,924
NOT APPLICABLE	96	153,284	20,743,492
DON'T KNOW	97	81	10,813
REFUSAL	98	115	18,792
NOT STATED	99	3,029	384,169
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 196

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6G17B	Length	2	Position	611 - 612
Question Name					
Concept	Reasons for not currently working - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who are not currently employed				
Note	Based on LFC6_17B.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY		1		5,922	898,843
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES		2		9,789	1,405,073
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE		3		12,301	1,678,670
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF		4		3,110	573,957
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR		5		18,835	2,911,627
LOOKING FOR WORK		6		3,111	511,406
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING		7		800	144,616
NOT APPLICABLE		96		153,284	20,743,492
NOT STATED		99		3,225	413,773
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6FWK	Length	1	Position	613
Question Name					
Concept	Work flag used for processing only				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section it is set to 9. It was used to determine skips in SMS6_12 and IJC6_7.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
HAS CURRENT JOB		1		97,818	13,571,584
HAS NO CURRENT JOB		2		55,183	8,324,424
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,367	7,014,174
NOT STATED		9		3,009	371,274
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 197

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6FGAP	Length	1	Position	614
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Jobless spell (gap) greater than 6 days

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Flag indicating a job gap greater than 6 days.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	17,748	2,834,031
NO	2	89,404	12,247,816
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	9	2,993	369,230
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6DGA	Length	1	Position	615
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name

Concept Derived number of gaps of 30 days or more

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in past 12 months.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO GAPS	0	104,439	14,631,258
1 GAP	1	2,387	388,789
2 GAPS	2	326	61,799
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	9	2,993	369,230
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 198

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6CSOC	Length	4	Position	616 - 619
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Standard Occupation Codes for main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on Standard Occupational Classification - 1980.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STANDARD OCCUPATIONAL CLASS. 1980	1111 - 9599	101,043	14,446,700
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW	9997	531	63,664
REFUSAL	9998	2,611	278,480
NOT STATED	9999	5,960	662,232
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 199

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6GO34	Length	2	Position	620 - 621
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 34 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERS / ADMINISTRATORS	1	9,244	1,310,659
MANAGEMENT / ADMIN / RELATED	2	3,900	627,808
LIFE SCIENCES / MATH / COMPUTERS	3	1,988	305,316
ARCHITECTS / ENGINEERS / RELATED	4	1,902	286,797
SOCIAL SCIENCE / RELIGION / ETC.	5	2,477	345,105
TEACHING / RELATED	6	5,194	737,010
HEALTH OCCUPATIONS / RELATED	7	5,447	754,991
ARTISTIC / LITERARY / RECREATIONAL	8	2,027	336,584
STENOGRAPHIC / TYPING	9	2,281	403,099
BOOKKEEPING / ACCOUNT-RECORDING	10	4,672	698,310
EDP OPERATORS / MATERIAL RECORDS	11	1,868	298,308
RECEPTION / INFO / MAIL / MESSAGE	12	1,567	236,473
LIBRARY / FILE / OTHER-CLERICAL	13	3,264	497,024
SALES / COMMODITIES	14	7,150	1,032,397
SALES / SERVICES	15	2,076	324,635
PROTECTIVE SERVICES	16	1,671	256,598
FOOD / BEVERAGE / ACCOMMODATION	17	5,856	829,100
PERSONAL / APPAREL / FURNISHINGS	18	3,680	524,805
OTHER SERVICE OCCUPATIONS	19	2,909	427,627
FARM OCCUPATIONS	20	5,173	443,561
PRIMARY OCCUPATIONS	21	1,668	186,488
FOOD / BEVERAGE PROCESSING ETC.	22	1,263	184,969
PROCESSING (EXCEPT FOOD)	23	1,268	204,206
MACHINING / RELATED	24	2,956	351,238
ELECTRICAL / ELECTRONICS / RELATED	25	1,001	166,373
TEXTILES / FURS / LEATHERS	26	561	141,300
WOOD PRODUCTS / RUBBER / PLASTICS	27	1,396	246,735
REPAIRMEN (EXCEPT ELECTRICAL)	28	3,094	410,621
EXCAVATING / PAVING / WIRE COMM.	29	1,984	280,529
OTHER CONSTRUCTION TRADES	30	3,990	539,100
TRANSPORT OPERATING OCCUPATION	31	4,241	546,812
MATERIAL HANDLING	32	2,178	364,204

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 200

June, 1998

OTHER CRAFTS AND EQUIPMENT	33	1,097	147,920
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	99	9,102	1,004,377
Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name LFC6GO21 **Length** 2 **Position** 622 - 623

Question Name

Concept Occupation Codes for main job - 21 groups - grouped

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6CSOC. See documentation on derived variables.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
MANAGERIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE	1	13,143	1,938,339
NATURAL SCIENCE	2	3,890	592,113
SOCIAL SCIENCE	3	2,217	318,516
RELIGION	4	260	26,588
TEACHING	5	5,194	737,010
MEDICINE	6	5,447	754,991
ARTISTIC	7	2,027	336,584
CLERICAL	8	13,652	2,133,214
SALES	9	9,226	1,357,031
SERVICES	10	14,116	2,038,130
FARMING	11	5,173	443,561
FISHING	12	242	44,329
FORESTRY	13	463	79,251
MINING	14	963	62,909
PROCESSING	15	2,531	389,175
MACHINING	16	1,659	209,008
FABRICATING	17	7,349	1,107,258
CONSTRUCTION	18	5,974	819,628
TRANSPORTATION	19	4,241	546,812
MATERIALS HANDLING	20	2,178	364,204
OTHER CRAFTS	21	1,097	147,920
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	99	9,103	1,004,506
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 201

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6CSIC	Length	4	Position	624 - 627
Question Name					
Concept	Standard Industrial Codes for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on Standard Industrial Classification - 1980.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
STANDARD INDUSTRIAL CLASSIFICATION 1980		11 - 999		101,043	14,446,700
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		100,232	13,830,379
DON'T KNOW		9997		531	63,664
REFUSAL		9998		2,611	278,480
NOT STATED		9999		5,960	662,232
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6GI13	Length	2	Position	628 - 629
Question Name					
Concept	Industry Codes for main job - 13 groups - grouped				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6CSIC.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
AGRICULTURAL		1		5,126	416,980
OTHER PRIMARY		2		3,424	355,191
MANUFACTURING / NON-DURABLE		3		6,352	1,102,186
MANUFACTURING / DURABLE		4		6,761	971,007
CONSTRUCTION		5		6,089	833,720
TRANSPORTATION		6		7,650	1,104,513
WHOLESALE TRADE		7		3,984	610,400
RETAIL TRADE		8		12,595	1,789,471
FINANCE		9		4,820	788,563
COMMUNITY SERVICES		10		19,716	2,715,674
PERSONAL SERVICES		11		9,467	1,352,985
BUSINESS SERVICES		12		9,131	1,494,367
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION		13		5,927	911,516
NOT APPLICABLE		96		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		99		9,103	1,004,506
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 202

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DBLI	Length	6.2	Position	630 - 635
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Blishen socio-economic index for main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Recode of LFC6CSIC (Standard Industry Codes - 1980).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
BLISHEN INDEX SCORE		17.81 - 101.74		101,043	14,446,700
NOT APPLICABLE		999.96		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		999.99		9,102	1,004,377
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6DPIN	Length	2	Position	636 - 637
Question Name					
Concept	Derived Pineo socio-econ. class. for main occupation				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6CSOC (Standard Occupational Codes - 1980).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
SELF-EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS		1		933	168,681
EMPLOYED PROFESSIONALS		2		7,757	1,188,559
HIGH LEVEL MANAGEMENT		3		2,912	437,796
SEMI-PROFESSIONALS		4		8,818	1,253,920
TECHNICIANS		5		1,920	294,260
MIDDLE MANAGEMENT		6		8,720	1,238,717
SUPERVISORS		7		2,566	346,443
FOREMEN AND FOREWOMEN		8		2,424	307,532
SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE		9		7,228	1,164,730
SKILLED CRAFTS AND TRADES		10		9,539	1,290,185
FARMERS		11		2,637	190,618
SEMI-SKILLED CLERICAL / SALES		12		14,667	2,157,286
SEMI-SKILLED MANUAL		13		8,846	1,255,277
UNSKILLED CLERICAL / SALES / SERVICE		14		7,508	1,084,062
UNSKILLED MANUAL		15		12,143	1,824,545
FARM LABOURERS		16		2,425	244,089
NOT APPLICABLE		96		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		99		9,102	1,004,377
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 203

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DCWS	Length	1	Position	638
Question Name					
Concept	Derived working status in last 12 months				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		98,136	13,609,211
NOT CURRENTLY WORKING BUT HAD A JOB		2		9,371	1,521,714
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		45,865	6,816,205
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT		4		1,141	157,081
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,367	7,014,174
NOT STATED		9		1,497	163,070
		Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	LFC6DDA	Length	2	Position	639 - 640
Question Name					
Concept	Derived duration of work without a break > 30 days				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on calculation of LFC6_7 (end date) minus LFC6_5 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS		0		926	179,046
1 MONTH		1		1,892	294,953
2 MONTHS		2		2,287	365,421
3 MONTHS		3		2,030	311,030
4 MONTHS		4		1,841	294,853
5 MONTHS		5		1,481	234,983
6 MONTHS		6		1,543	244,407
7 MONTHS		7		1,328	206,876
8 MONTHS		8		1,218	185,453
9 MONTHS		9		1,221	173,055
10 MONTHS		10		1,204	223,782
11 MONTHS		11		1,155	179,306
12 MONTHS		12		89,026	12,188,681
NOT APPLICABLE		96		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		99		2,993	369,230
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 204

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DHA	Length	1	Position	641
Question Name					
Concept	Derived pattern of working hours of all jobs reported				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6DJA (number of jobs) and derived working hours.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB FULL-TIME		1		74,546	10,642,406
1 JOB PART-TIME		2		16,780	2,243,600
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS		3		4,477	716,696
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS		4		2,833	400,295
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME		5		6,348	854,981
NOT APPLICABLE		6		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		9		5,161	593,099
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6DJA	Length	1	Position	642
Question Name					
Concept	Derived number of jobs				
Question					
Universe	Respondents aged 15 to 75				
Note	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_111 and LFC6_112.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NO JOBS		0		45,865	6,816,205
1 JOB		1		92,877	13,050,899
2 JOBS		2		12,231	1,745,899
3 JOBS		3		2,044	285,048
NOT APPLICABLE		6		54,367	7,014,174
NOT STATED		9		2,993	369,230
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 205

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DJGA	Length	2	Position	643 - 644
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name**Concept** Derived pattern of number of jobs**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1**Note** Based on LFC6DJA (# of jobs), LFC6DCWS (current work status), job gaps and overlaps.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1 JOB - WORKED ALL YEAR	1	84,857	11,780,321
1 JOB - DIDN'T WORK ALL YEAR	2	8,020	1,270,579
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / NO OVERLAP	3	2,744	445,324
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS / SOME OVERLAP	4	8,818	1,135,035
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST ONE GAP / NO OVERLAP	5	2,604	436,523
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP / SOME OVERLAP	6	109	14,065
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	99	2,993	369,230
Total		210,377	29,281,457

Variable Name	LFC6DCMN	Length	1	Position	645
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name**Concept** Derived main job is the current job**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1**Note** Based on "main" job and LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
YES	1	97,777	13,575,368
NO	2	9,359	1,520,533
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	9	3,009	355,176
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 206

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DDMN	Length	2	Position	646 - 647
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	1,163	220,658		
1 MONTH	1	2,364	361,961		
2 MONTHS	2	2,918	483,021		
3 MONTHS	3	2,617	399,138		
4 MONTHS	4	2,310	350,405		
5 MONTHS	5	1,906	275,974		
6 MONTHS	6	1,901	303,246		
7 MONTHS	7	1,590	254,957		
8 MONTHS	8	1,461	216,290		
9 MONTHS	9	1,396	191,541		
10 MONTHS	10	1,395	248,061		
11 MONTHS	11	1,253	196,188		
12 MONTHS	12	84,849	11,593,555		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379		
NOT STATED	99	3,022	356,082		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

Variable Name	LFC6DHMN	Length	1	Position	648
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - main job				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on "main job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	84,216	12,049,628		
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	21,128	2,856,280		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379		
NOT STATED	9	4,801	545,169		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 207

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DTMN	Length	2	Position	649 - 650
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived type of working hours - main job

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_91 to LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 to LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	52,485	8,163,239
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	27,624	3,559,059
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	2,873	417,402
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	9,475	1,149,181
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	2,960	406,054
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND	6	10,964	1,311,226
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	68	8,105
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	157	24,183
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	99	3,539	412,628
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 208

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD1	Length	2	Position	651 - 652
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived work duration - job 1

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1

Note Based on LFC6_71 (end date) minus LFC6_51 (start date) divided by 30.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	1,320	231,422
1 MONTH	1	2,668	401,833
2 MONTHS	2	3,046	487,027
3 MONTHS	3	2,623	397,768
4 MONTHS	4	2,268	348,329
5 MONTHS	5	1,835	283,818
6 MONTHS	6	1,843	284,312
7 MONTHS	7	1,553	243,909
8 MONTHS	8	1,391	219,453
9 MONTHS	9	1,326	182,357
10 MONTHS	10	1,309	246,641
11 MONTHS	11	1,169	185,753
12 MONTHS	12	85,156	11,618,304
NOT APPLICABLE	96	100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED	99	2,638	320,151
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 209

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD2	Length	2	Position	653 - 654
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived work duration - job 2

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1

Note Based on LFC6_72 (end date) minus LFC6_52 (start date) divided by 30.

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
0 MONTHS	0	431	93,203
1 MONTH	1	952	164,848
2 MONTHS	2	1,181	196,149
3 MONTHS	3	1,000	168,580
4 MONTHS	4	907	145,118
5 MONTHS	5	782	98,011
6 MONTHS	6	720	115,382
7 MONTHS	7	589	90,629
8 MONTHS	8	504	69,184
9 MONTHS	9	508	61,678
10 MONTHS	10	485	66,500
11 MONTHS	11	389	51,286
12 MONTHS	12	5,777	707,206
NOT APPLICABLE	96	193,109	26,881,278
NOT STATED	99	3,043	372,403
Total		210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 210

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DD3	Length	2	Position	655 - 656
Question Name					
Concept	Derived work duration - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_73 (end date) minus LFC6_53 (start date) divided by 30.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
0 MONTHS	0	126	19,077		
1 MONTH	1	270	48,626		
2 MONTHS	2	308	48,599		
3 MONTHS	3	209	32,489		
4 MONTHS	4	194	19,608		
5 MONTHS	5	153	18,666		
6 MONTHS	6	118	19,907		
7 MONTHS	7	84	11,953		
8 MONTHS	8	73	7,348		
9 MONTHS	9	65	10,520		
10 MONTHS	10	43	4,135		
11 MONTHS	11	27	3,065		
12 MONTHS	12	370	40,795		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	205,340	28,627,177		
NOT STATED	99	2,997	369,494		
Total		210,377	29,281,455		

Variable Name	LFC6DH1	Length	1	Position	657
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on "first job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>		
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	84,118	12,016,230		
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	21,463	2,912,803		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	100,232	13,830,379		
NOT STATED	9	4,564	522,044		
Total		210,377	29,281,456		

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 211

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DH2	Length	1	Position	658
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note	Based on "second job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		6,453	994,314
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		7,277	985,291
NOT APPLICABLE		6		193,109	26,881,278
NOT STATED		9		3,538	420,572
	Total			210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6DH3	Length	1	Position	659
Question Name					
Concept	Derived hours of work - job 3				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
Note	Based on "third job" and calculated number of hours worked.				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		859	126,149
PART TIME(LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		1,052	146,302
NOT APPLICABLE		6		205,340	28,627,177
NOT STATED		9		3,126	381,828
	Total			210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 212

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DT1	Length	2	Position	660 - 661
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 1				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		52,734	8,182,919
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		27,707	3,559,274
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		2,871	421,388
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		9,565	1,151,593
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		3,009	416,677
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		10,890	1,315,190
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		63	6,044
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		136	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		100,232	13,830,379
NOT STATED		99		3,170	377,992
Total				210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	LFC6DT2	Length	2	Position	662 - 663
Question Name					
Concept	Derived type of working hours - job 2				
Question					
Universe	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
Note	Based on LFC6_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_102 (whether usually worked weekends).				
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,836	811,698
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		4,328	602,672
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		195	30,435
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		1,024	124,751
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		930	113,114
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND		6		2,747	323,286
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		33	5,248
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		132	16,570
NOT APPLICABLE		96		193,109	26,881,278
NOT STATED		99		3,043	372,403
Total				210,377	29,281,455

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 213

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DT3	Length	2	Position	664 - 665
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived type of working hours - job 3

Question

Universe Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1

Note Based on LFC6_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_103 (whether usually worked weekends).

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	702	122,167
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	631	75,103
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	34	4,787
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	143	17,931
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	138	16,940
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE -WITH WEEKEND	6	375	44,792
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	7	1,034
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	10	2,030
NOT APPLICABLE	96	205,340	28,627,177
NOT STATED	99	2,997	369,494
Total		210,377	29,281,455

Variable Name	LFC6DHW1	Length	2	Position	666 - 667
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived household labour force status - current

Question

Universe Respondents who have at least 1 responding member of the household 15 to 75

Note This variable is not available for use. Rather than change the layout of the master file, the values were set to "not stated".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT STATED	99	210,377	29,281,456
Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 214

June, 1998

Variable Name	LFC6DHW2	Length	2	Position	668 - 669
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

Question Name

Concept Derived household labour force status - during year

Question

Universe Respondents who have at least 1 responding member of the household 15 to 75

Note This variable is not available for use. Rather than change the layout of the master file, the values were set to "not stated".

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
NOT STATED	99	210,377	29,281,456
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

Variable Name	AM56_TEL	Length	1	Position	670
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

Question Name H05WR-TEL

Concept H05 interview by telephone or in person

Question Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

Universe All respondents

Note

<u>Content</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ON TELEPHONE	1	208,281	28,428,997
IN PERSON	2	2,073	842,676
BOTH	3	9	1,521
DON'T KNOW	7	2	462
NOT STATED	9	12	7,799
	Total	210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 215

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_LNG	Length	2	Position	671 - 672
Question Name	H05WR-P2				
Concept	Language of H05 interview				
Question	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
ENGLISH		1		199,988	22,134,437
FRENCH		2		9,938	6,983,424
CHINESE		4		134	110,223
ITALIAN		9		11	2,342
PERSIAN (FARSI)		11		1	1,487
POLISH		12		8	1,815
PORTUGUESE		13		16	1,849
PUNJABI		14		8	4,997
SPANISH		15		7	873
TAGALOG (FILIPINO)		16		1	298
VIETNAMESE		18		28	8,099
OTHER		19		18	3,430
DON'T KNOW		97		17	1,894
REFUSAL		98		31	3,155
NOT STATED		99		171	23,134
		Total		210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 216

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_EMM	Length	2	Position	673 - 674
Question Name					
Concept	Month of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
JANUARY		1		14,430	1,220,729
FEBRUARY		2		31,838	5,351,408
MARCH		3		15,600	2,089,413
APRIL		4		19,052	1,488,389
MAY		5		12,268	1,073,815
JUNE		6		29,313	4,877,360
JULY		7		13,501	1,227,855
AUGUST		8		13,782	3,310,422
SEPTEMBER		9		3,935	404,463
OCTOBER		10		11,925	1,262,158
NOVEMBER		11		24,634	5,232,177
DECEMBER		12		19,786	1,700,627
NOT STATED		99		313	42,637
Total				210,377	29,281,453

Variable Name	AM56_EDD	Length	2	Position	675 - 676
Question Name					
Concept	Day of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		210,064	29,238,819
NOT STATED		99		313	42,637
Total				210,377	29,281,456

1996-97 NPHS: Master File - General

Page 217

June, 1998

Variable Name	AM56_EYY	Length	4	Position	677 - 680
Question Name					
Concept	Year of interview - H05 (end)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
<u>Content</u>		<u>Code</u>		<u>Sample</u>	<u>Population</u>
1996		1996		87,540	15,282,756
1997		1997		122,666	13,975,567
NOT STATED		9999		171	23,134
		Total		210,377	29,281,457

Variable Name	WT56	Length	8.2	Position	681 - 688
Question Name					
Concept	Sampling weight for household respondents				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on weighting.				

Variable Name	WT56_C	Length	8.2	Position	689 - 696
Question Name					
Concept	CORE - Analysis purposes only.				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on weighting.				

Variable Name	WT56_R	Length	8.2	Position	697 - 704
Question Name					
Concept	RDD - Analysis purposes only.				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	See documentation on weighting.				
